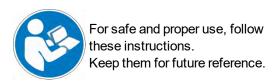
AKD®

CAN-BUS Communication



Edition: V, November 2018 Valid from firmware version 1.18 Part Number 903-200004-00 Original Documentation





Record of Document Revisions

Revision	Remarks
	Table with lifecycle information of this document see "Record of Document Revisions" (→ p. 181)
R, 09/2016	Object 6077 updated, chapter "Important Parameters" updated. Added objects 35B8h, 35BDh, 6087h, 53C7h, 53D5h, 53D6h, 53D7h, 5403h, 5404h, 5405h, and 5406h. Added new homing methods -7 to -5 for Object 6098h.
T, 03/2017	CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes (→ p. 41) updated. Added objects 5375h (→ p. 153), "5377h" (→ p. 153), and 5379h (→ p. 153).
U, 10/2017	CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes (→ p. 41) updated. Added Cyclic sync velocity mode (csv) and Cyclic sync torque mode (cst) to object 6040h. Added Object 207fh Maximum Velocity (→ p. 1). Added objects 541fh and 5420h.
V, 11/2018	Updated warning symbols.

Trademarks

- AKD is a registered trademark of Kollmorgen Corporation
- SyngNet is a registered trademark of Motion Engineering Inc.
- EnDat is a registered trademark of Dr. Johannes Heidenhain GmbH
- EtherCAT is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH
- Ethernet/IP is a registered trademark of ODVA, Inc.
- Ethernet/IP Communication Stack: copyright (c) 2009, Rockwell Automation
- sercos[®] is a registered trademark of sercos[®] international e.V.
- HIPERFACE is a registered trademark of Max Stegmann GmbH
- PROFINET is a registered trademark of PROFIBUS and PROFINET International (PI)
- SIMATIC is a registered trademark of SIEMENS AG
- Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Current patents

- US Patent 8,154,228 (Dynamic Braking For Electric Motors)
- US Patent 8,214,063 (Auto-tune of a Control System Based on Frequency Response)

Technical changes which improve the performance of the device may be made without prior notice!

This document is the intellectual property of Kollmorgen. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form (by photocopying, microfilm or any other method) or stored, processed, copied or distributed by electronic means without the written permission of Kollmorgen.

1 Table of Contents

1 Table of Contents	3
2 General	9
2.1 About this Manual	10
2.2 Target Group	10
2.3 Symbols Used	11
2.4 Abbreviations used	12
3 Installation and Setup	13
3.1 Important instructions	14
3.2 CAN-Bus Interface (X12/X13)	14
3.2.1 CAN-Bus activation with AKD-CC models	16
3.2.2 Baud rate for CAN-Bus	17
3.2.3 Node Address for CAN-Bus	17
3.2.4 CAN-Bus Termination	18
3.2.5 CAN-Bus Cable	18
3.2.5.1 CAN-Bus Wiring	19
3.3 Guide to Setup	20
3.4 Important Configuration Parameters	21
4 CANopen Basics	23
4.1 Basic Features implemented by CANopen	24
4.2 Transmission Rate and Procedure	24
4.3 Response to BUSOFF Communication Faults	24
5 CANopen Communication Profile	25
5.1 General Description of CAN	26
5.2 Construction of the Communication Object Identifier	27
5.3 Definition of the Used Data Types	28
5.3.1 Basic data types	28
5.3.1.1 Unsigned Integer	28
5.3.1.2 Signed Integer	29
5.3.2 Mixed data types	29
5.3.3 Extended data types	30
5.3.3.1 Octet String	30
5.3.3.2 Visible String	30
5.4 Communication Objects	30
5.4.1 Network Management Objects (NMT)	31
5.4.2 Synchronization Object (SYNC)	31
5.4.3 Time-Stamp Object (TIME)	31
5.4.4 Emergency Object (EMCY)	32
5.4.4.1 Application of the Emergency Object	32
5.4.4.2 Composition of the Emergency Object	32
5.4.5 Service Data Objects (SDO)	33
5.4.5.1 Composition of the Service Data Object	
5.4.5.2 Initiate SDO Download Protocol	35
5.4.5.3 Download SDO Segment Protocol	35

5.4.5.4 Initiate SDO Upload Protocol	35
5.4.5.5 Upload SDO Segment Protocol	35
5.4.5.6 Abort SDO Protocol	35
5.4.6 Process Data Object (PDO)	36
5.4.6.1 Transmission modes	37
5.4.6.2 Trigger modes	37
5.4.7 Nodeguard	
5.4.8 Heartbeat	39
6 CANopen Drive Profile	40
6.1 CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes	41
6.2 General Definitions	47
6.2.1 General objects	47
6.2.1.1 Object 1000h: Device Type (DS301)	47
6.2.1.2 Object 1001h: Error register (DS301)	48
6.2.1.3 Object 1002h: Manufacturer Status Register (DS301)	49
6.2.1.4 Object 1003h: Predefined Error Field (DS301)	50
6.2.1.5 Object 1005h: COB-ID of the SYNC Message (DS301)	51
6.2.1.6 Object 1006h: Communication Cycle Period (DS301)	51
6.2.1.7 Object 1008h: Manufacturer Device Name (DS301)	52
6.2.1.8 Object 1009h: Manufacturer Hardware Version	52
6.2.1.9 Object 100Ah: Manufacturer Software Version (DS301)	52
6.2.1.10 Object 100Ch: Guard Time (DS301)Response monitoring	
6.2.1.11 Object 100Dh: Lifetime Factor (DS301)	53
6.2.1.12 Object 1010h: Store Parameters (DS301)	54
6.2.1.13 Object 1011h: Restore Default Parameters DS301	55
6.2.1.14 Object 1012h: COB-ID of the Time Stamp (DS301)	56
6.2.1.15 Object 1014h: COB-ID for Emergency Message (DS301)	56
6.2.1.16 Object 1016h: Consumer Heartbeat Time	57
6.2.1.17 Object 1017h: Producer Heartbeat Time	58
6.2.1.18 Object 1018h: Identity Object (DS301)	58
6.2.1.19 Object 1026h: OS Prompt	60
6.2.2 Manufacturer specific objects	61
6.2.2.1 Object 2000h: System Warnings	61
6.2.2.2 Object 2001h: System Faults	61
6.2.2.3 Object 2002h: Manufacturer status bytes	62
6.2.2.4 Object 2011h: DRV.RUNTIME in seconds	62
6.2.2.5 Object 2012h: Fault history: Fault numbers	63
6.2.2.6 Object 2013h: Fault history: Time stamps	64
6.2.2.7 Object 2014-2017h: 1st-4th Mask 1 to 4 for Transmit-PDO	65
6.2.2.8 Object 2018h: Firmware Version	66
6.2.2.9 Object 2026h: ASCII Channel	67
6.2.2.10 Object 20A0h: Latch position 1, positive edge	68
6.2.2.11 Object 20A1h: Latch position 1, negative edge	68
6.2.2.12 Object 20A2h: Latch position 2, positive edge	68
6.2.2.13 Object 20A3h: Latch position 2, negative edge	69
6.2.2.14 Object 20A4h: Latch Control Register	69

6.2.2.15 Object 20A5h: Latch Status Register	70
6.2.2.16 Object 20A6h: Latch position 1, positive or negative edge	70
6.2.2.17 Object 20A7h: Latch position 2, positive or negative edge	71
6.2.2.18 Object 20B8h: Reset of changed input information	71
6.2.2.19 Object 345Ah: Brake Control	72
6.2.2.20 Object 3474h: Parameters for digital inputs	74
6.2.2.21 Object 3475h: Parameters for digital outputs	75
6.2.2.22 Object 3496h: Fieldbus synchronization parameters	76
6.2.3 Profile specific objects	78
6.2.3.1 Object 60B8h: Touch probe function	78
6.2.3.2 Object 60B9h: Touch probe status	79
6.2.3.3 Object 60BAh: Touch probe 1 positive edge	80
6.2.3.4 Object 60BBh: Touch probe 1 negative edge	80
6.2.3.5 Object 60BCh: Touch probe 2 positive edge	80
6.2.3.6 Object 60BDh: Touch probe 2 negative edge	81
6.2.3.7 Object 60D0h: Touch probe source	81
6.2.3.8 Object 60FDh: Digital inputs (DS402)	
6.2.3.9 Object 60FEh: Digital outputs (DS402)	
6.2.3.10 Object 6502h: Supported drive modes (DS402)	
6.3 PDO Configuration	
6.3.1 Receive PDOs (RXPDO)	
6.3.1.1 Objects 1400-1403h: 1st - 4th RxPDO communication parameter (DS301)	
6.3.1.2 Objects 1600-1603h: 1st - 4th RxPDO mapping parameter (DS301)	
6.3.1.3 Default RXPDO definition	
6.3.2 Transmit PDOs (TXPDO)	89
6.3.2.1 Objects 1800-1803h: 1st - 4th TxPDO communication parameter (DS301)	
6.3.2.2 Objects 1A00-1A03h: 1st - 4th TxPDO mapping parameter (DS301)	
6.3.2.3 Default TXPDO definition	
6.4 Device Control (dc)	
6.4.1 State Machine (DS402)	
6.4.1.1 States of the State Machine	
6.4.1.2 Transitions of the state machine	
6.4.2 Object Description	
6.4.2.1 Object 6040h: Control word (DS402)	
6.4.2.2 Object 6041h: Status word (DS402)	
6.4.2.3 Object 605Ah: Quick stop option code (DS402)	
6.4.2.4 Object 6060h: Modes of Operation (DS402)	
6.4.2.5 Object 6061h: Modes of Operation Display (DS402)	
6.5 Factor Groups (fg) (DS402)	
6.5.1 General Information	
6.5.1.1 Factors	
6.5.1.2 Relationship between Physical and Internal Units	
6.5.2 Objects for velocity scaling	
6.5.2.1 Object 204Ch: PV Scaling Factor	
6.5.3 Objects for position calculation	
6.5.3.1 Object 608Fh: Position encoder resolution (DS402)	

6.5.3.2 Object 6091h: Gear Ratio (DS402)	102
6.5.3.3 Object 6092h: Feed constant (DS402)	104
6.5.4 Objects for additional feedback sensor systems	
6.5.4.1 Object 60E9h: Additional feed constant – feed	105
6.5.4.2 Object 60EEh: Additional feed constant - driving shaft revolutions	
6.5.4.3 Object 60E8h: Additional gear ratio – motor shaft revolutions	
6.5.4.4 Object 60EDh: Additional gear ratio – driving shaft revolutions	
6.5.4.5 Object 60E4h: Additional position actual value	
6.6 Profile Velocity Mode (pv) (DS402)	
6.6.1 General Information	110
6.6.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section	110
6.6.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections	110
6.6.2 Object description	110
6.6.2.1 Object 606Ch: Velocity actual value (DS402)	110
6.6.2.2 Object 60FFh: Target velocity (DS402)	
6.7 Profile Torque Mode (tq) (DS402)	
6.7.1 General Information	
6.7.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section	111
6.7.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections	
6.7.2 Object description	111
6.7.2.1 Object 2071h: Target Current	
6.7.2.2 Object 2077h: Current Actual Value	112
6.7.2.3 Object 6071h: Target torque (DS402)	112
6.7.2.4 Object 6073h: Max current (DS402)	
6.7.2.5 Object 6077h: Torque actual value (DS402)	
6.7.2.6 Object 6087h Torque slope (DS402)	113
6.7.2.7 Object 60E0h: Positive Torque Limit Value	113
6.7.2.8 Object 60E1h: Negative Torque Limit Value	
6.8 Position Control Function (pc) (DS402)	
6.8.1 General Information	
6.8.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section	
6.8.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections	
6.8.2 Object Description	
6.8.2.1 Object 6063h: position actual value* (DS402)	115
6.8.2.2 Object 6064h: position actual value (DS402)	
6.8.2.3 Object 6065h: Following error window	116
6.8.2.4 Object 60F4h: Following error actual value (DS402)	116
6.8.2.5 Object 60FCh: Position demand internal value (DS402)	117
6.9 Interpolated Position Mode (ip) (DS402)	117
6.9.1 General information	117
6.9.1.1 Objects defined in this section	
6.9.2 Object description	
6.9.2.1 Object 60C0h: Interpolation sub mode select	
6.9.2.2 Object 60C1h: Interpolation data record	
6.9.2.3 Object 60C2h: Interpolation time period	
6.9.2.4 Object 60C4h: Interpolation data configuration	

6.10 Homing Mode (hm) (DS402)	122
6.10.1 General information	122
6.10.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section	122
6.10.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections	122
6.10.2 Object Description	122
6.10.2.1 Object 607Ch: Homing offset (DS402)	122
6.10.2.2 Object 6098h: Homing method (DS402)	123
6.10.2.3 Object 6099h: Homing speeds (DS402)	124
6.10.2.4 Object 609Ah: Homing acceleration (DS402)	126
6.10.2.5 Homing Mode Sequence	126
6.11 Profile Position Mode (DS402)	127
6.11.1 General Information	127
6.11.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section	127
6.11.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections	127
6.11.2 Object Description	127
6.11.2.1 Object 607Ah: Target position (DS402)	127
6.11.2.2 Object 607Dh: Software position limit (DS402)	128
6.11.2.3 Object 6081h: Profile velocity (DS402)	129
6.11.2.4 Object 6083h: Profile acceleration (DS402)	129
6.11.2.5 Object 6084h: Profile deceleration (DS402)	129
6.11.2.6 Functional Description	130
6.11.2.7 Object 60B1h: Velocity Offset	132
	122
6.11.2.8 Object 60B2h: Torque Offset	
6.11.2.8 Object 60B2h: Torque Offset 7 Appendix	
·	133
7 Appendix	133 133
7 Appendix 7.1 Object Dictionary	
7 Appendix 7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling	
7 Appendix 7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points	133 133 133 133
7 Appendix 7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs	133 133 133 133
7 Appendix 7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs	
7 Appendix 7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs	
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup	
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls	133 133 133 133 133 136 154 159
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.2 Examples: Operating the State Machine	
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO	133 133 133 133 133 136 154 159 159 159 159
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO	133
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO	133 133 133 133 136 154 159 159 159 161 161
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO 7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO	
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO	133 133 133 133 136 154 159 159 159 161 161 161 162 164
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO 7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO 7.2.1.7 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.8 Example: Using the Profile Position Mode	133 133 133 133 133 136 154 159 159 159 161 161 161 162 164 165
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO 7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO 7.2.1.7 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.8 Example: Using the Profile Position Mode 7.2.1.9 Example: ASCII Communication	133 133 133 133 136 154 159 159 159 161 161 161 162 164 165 167
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO 7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO 7.2.1.7 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.8 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.9 Example: ASCII Communication 7.2.1.10 Test for SYNC telegrams	133
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO 7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO 7.2.1.7 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.8 Example: Using the Profile Position Mode 7.2.1.9 Example: ASCII Communication 7.2.1.10 Test for SYNC telegrams 7.2.1.11 Some aspects of the Compare functionality	133 133 133 133 133 136 154 159 159 159 161 161 161 162 164 165 170 171
7.1 Object Dictionary 7.1.1 Float Scaling 7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points 7.1.3 Communication SDOs 7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs 7.2 Examples 7.2.1 Examples, setup 7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls 7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine 7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO 7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO 7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO 7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO 7.2.1.7 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.8 Example: Homing via SDO 7.2.1.9 Example: ASCII Communication 7.2.1.10 Test for SYNC telegrams	133

a	Record of Document Revisions	191
J	Record of Document Revisions	. 101

2 General

2.1	About this Manual	10
	Target Group	
2.3	Symbols Used	11
2.4	Abbreviations used	. 12

2.1 About this Manual

This manual, AKD CAN-Bus Communication, This manual describes the installation, setup, range of functions, and software protocol for the CANopen AKD product series. All AKD CANopen drives have built-in CANopen functionality; therefore an additional option card is not required.

A digital version of this manual (pdf format) is available on the DVD included with your drive. Manual updates can be downloaded from the Kollmorgen website.

Related documents for the AKD series include:

- AKD Installation Manual. This manual provides instructions for installation and drive setup.
- AKD User Guide. This manual describes how to use your drive in common applications. It
 also provides tips for maximizing your system performance with the AKD. The User
 Guide includes the Parameter and Command Reference Guide which provides documentation for the parameters and commands used to program the AKD.
- Accessories Manual. This manual provides documentation for accessories like cables and regen resistors used with AKD. Regional versions of this manual exist.

Additional documentation:

- CAN Application (CAL) for Industrial Applications (publisher CiA e.V.)
- Draft Standards 301 (from Version 4.0), 402 (publisher CiA e.V.)
- CAN Specification Version 2.0 (publisher CiA e.V.)
- ISO 11898 ... Controller Area Network (CAN) for high-speed communication

2.2 Target Group

This manual addresses personnel with the following qualifications:

- Installation: only by electrically qualified personnel.
- Setup: only by qualified personnel with extensive knowledge of electrical engineering and drive technology.
- Programming: software developers, project-planners.

The qualified personnel must know and observe the following standards:

- ISO 12100, IEC 60364 and IEC 60664
- National accident prevention regulations

2.3 Symbols Used

Symbol	Indication
▲ DANGER	Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
▲ WARNING	Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
▲ CAUTION	Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.
NOTICE	Indicates situations which, if not avoided, could result in property damage.
NOTE	This symbol indicates important notes.
\triangle	Warning of a danger (general). The type of danger is specified by the text next to the symbol.
4	Warning of danger from electricity and its effects.
	Warning of danger from suspended loads.
	Warning of danger from high temperature.
	Warning of danger from automatic start.

2.4 Abbreviations used

Abbreviation	Meaning
BTB/RTO	Ready to operate (standby)
СОВ	Communication Object
COB-ID	Communication Object Identifier
EEPROM	Electrically erasable/programmable memory
EMC	Electromagnetic compatibility
EMCY	Emergency Objects
ISO	International Standardization Organization
km	1000 m
LED	Light-emitting diode
LSB	Low significant Byte (or Bit)
MB	Megabyte
MSB	Main significant Byte (or Bit)
NMT	Network Management Objects
NSTOP	Limit switch for negative (left) rotation
PC	Personal Computer
PDO	Process Data Object
PSTOP	Limit switch for positive (right) rotation
RAM	Volatile memory
ROD	Incremental position encoder
RXPDO	Receive PDO
SDO	Service Data Object
SYNC	Synchronization Objects
TXPDO	Transmit PDO

3 Installation and Setup

3.1	Important instructions	14
3.2	CAN-Bus Interface (X12/X13)	14
3.3	Guide to Setup	20
3.4	Important Configuration Parameters	21

3.1 Important instructions





High Voltage up to 900 V!

There is a danger of serious personal injury or death by electrical shock or electrical arcing. Capacitors can still have dangerous voltages present up to 7 minutes after switching off the supply power. Control and power connections can still be live, even if the motor is not rotating.

- Never remove electrical connections to the drive while it is live.
- To be sure, measure the voltage in the DC bus link and wait until it has fallen below 50 V.





Automatic Restart!

Risk of death or serious injury for humans working in the machine. Drives with CAN-Bus are remote-controlled machines. They can start to move at any time without previous warning. The drive might restart automatically after power on, voltage dip or interruption of the supply voltage, depending on the parameter setting.

- Place a warning sign ("WARNING: Possible Automatic Start" or similar) to the machine.
- Ensure, that power on is not possible, while humans are in a dangerous zone of the machine.

NOTICE

Install the drive as described in the *Installation Manual*. The wiring for the analog setpoint input and the positioning interface, as shown in the wiring diagram in the *Installation Manual*, is not required.

NOTICE

The drive's status must be monitored by the PLC to acknowledge critical situations. Wire the FAULT contact in series into the emergency stop circuit of the installation. The emergency stop circuit must operate the supply contactor.

NOTE

It is permissible to use the setup software to alter the settings of the drive. Any other alterations will invalidate the warranty. Because of the internal representation of the position-control parameters, the position controller can only be operated if the final limit speed of the drive does not exceed:

rotary	linear
at sinusoidal² commutation: 7500 rpm	at sinusoidal ² commutation: 4 m/s
at trapezoidal commutation: 12000 rpm.	at trapezoidal commutation: 6.25 m/s

NOTE

All the data on resolution, step size, positioning accuracy etc. refer to calculatory values. Non-linearities in the mechanism (backlash, flexing, etc.) are not taken into account. If the final limit speed of the motor must be altered, then all the parameters that were previously entered for position control and motion blocks must be adapted.

3.2 CAN-Bus Interface (X12/X13)

Two 6-pin RJ-25 connectors X12/X13 are used for CAN-Bus connection.



Conn.	Pin	Signal	Conn.	Pin	Signal
X12	1	Internal Termination Resistor	X13	1	Internal Termination Resistor
X12	2	CAN Shield	X13	2	CAN Shield
X12	3	CANH in	X13	3	CANH out
X12	4	CANL in	X13	4	CANL out
X12	5	GND	X13	5	GND
X12	6	Internal Termination Resistor	X13	6	Internal Termination Resistor

3.2.1 CAN-Bus activation with AKD-CC models

AKD-CC drive models are Drives, which support EtherCAT and CAN fieldbus types within one common software. These CC drive models allow selecting a fieldbus support by setting the DRV.TYPE parameter to a certain value. CC drive models are delivered with EtherCAT set active.

To activate CANopen, the DRV.TYPE parameter must be changed

- 1. by software: connect the PC to the AKD and change the parameter DRV.TYPE in the WorkBench terminal screen (see DRV.TYPE parameter documentation) or
- 2. by hardware: with the rotary switches S1 & S2 at the front and the button B1 on the top side of the Drive.

The following steps are needed for changing the fieldbus type from EtherCAT to CAN with the rotary switches.

1. Set the rotary switches on the front side of the AKD to the value of 89.



Set S1 to 8 and S2 to 9

Press the button B1 for about 3 seconds (starts DRV.NVSAVE).

Press B1 for 3 seconds.



The seven segment display shows **Cn** during the process of changing DRV.TYPE to CAN.

Do not switch off the 24[V] power supply while the seven segment shows Cn!

- Wait until the seven segment display goes back to the original state, no the drive is prepared for CAN.
- 4. Power cycle the drive by switching the 24 V power supply **off** and then **on** again.

NOTE

The seven segment display shows Er (Error) in case that the DRV.TYPE instruction failed. In this case please power cycle the drive and contact the Kollmorgen customer support for further help.

3.2.2 Baud rate for CAN-Bus

The user can decide to use a fixed baud rate or an auto baud detection algorithm for the startup behavior of the drive. The transmission rate can be set via the parameter

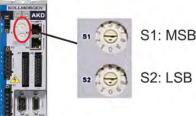
FBUS.PARAM01. The parameter FBUS.PARAM01 can either be set via WorkBench or via a special mechanism with the rotary switches in the AKD front.

Baud rate [kBit/s]	FBUS.PARAM01	Upper rotary switch S1	Lower rotary switch S2
auto detect	0	9	0
125	125	9	1
250	250	9	2
500	500	9	3
1000	1000	9	4

In case of a fix baud rate, the drive sends the boot up message with the baud rate saved in the drive's non volatile memory after a power cycle. In case of auto baud detection, the drive listens for a valid CAN frame on the bus. When a valid frame is received, the drive sends the boot up message with the measured bit time. The baud rate can either be stored afterwards to non volatile memory via object 1010 sub 1, or the auto baud mechanism is used always.

For setting the baud rate with rotary switches, follow the procedure below:

- 1. Disable the drive.
- 2. Set the rotary switches to either 90 to 94 (see above table).



Set S1 to 9 and S2 to either 0 or 4

 Push the button B1 on the AKD for at least 3 seconds until the rotary switch setting is displayed on the AKD-display.
 Press B1 for 3 seconds.



4. When the display blinks with the set rotary switch setting stop pushing B1 and wait until the blinking stops. During that time the parameter FBUS.PARAM01 is set to the new value and all parameters are stored to the non volatile memory. The new setting will be taken with the next power-up of the drive.

If an error occurred, the following error messages will flash 5 times:

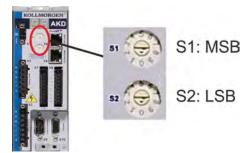
- E1 Drive is enabled
- E2 Non-volatile storage of the new setting failed
- E3 Invalid rotary switch selection

3.2.3 Node Address for CAN-Bus

NOTE

After changing the node address, you must turn off the 24 V auxiliary supply for the drive and then turn it on again.

During setup, use the rotary switches on the AKD front panel to preset the station address for communication.



The rotary switches on the front of the AKD (S1&S2) correspond to the CAN node address. The S1&S2 switches also correspond to the IP address setting of the drive. Both CAN and IP network address schemes have to be configured to account for this dependence if both TCP/IP and CAN networks are running at the same time in an application. Example:

S1 (MSB)	S2 (LSB)	CAN address	IP address
4	5	45	192.168.0.45

The IP address setting can be decoupled from the rotary switches using WorkBench (Settings -> Fieldbus-> TCP/IP).

3.2.4 CAN-Bus Termination

The last bus device on both ends of the CAN-Bus system must have termination resistors. The AKD has built-in 132 ohms resistors that can be activated by connecting pins 1 and 6. An optional termination plug is available for AKD (*P-AKD-CAN-TERM*). The optional termination plug is an RJ-12 connector with an enclosed wire jumper between pins 1&6. The termination plug should be inserted into the X13 connector of the last drive in the CAN network.

3.2.5 CAN-Bus Cable

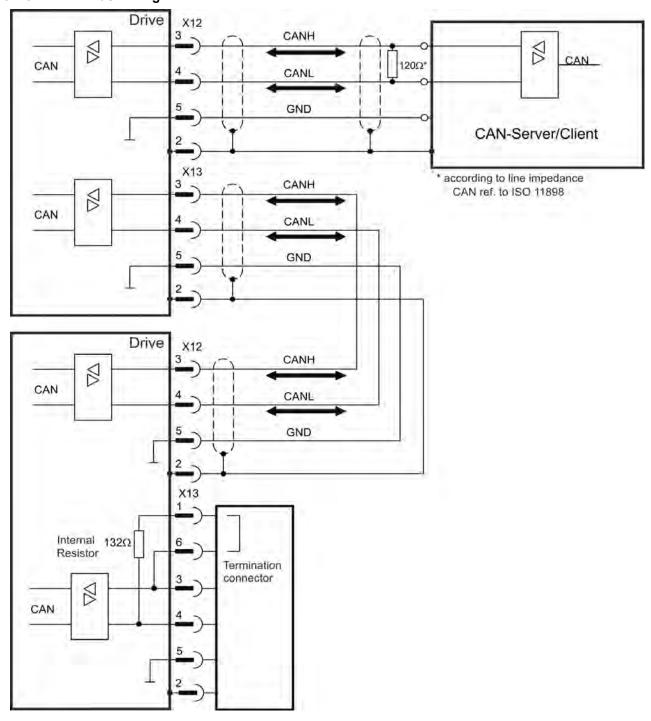
To meet ISO 11898, a bus cable with a characteristic impedance of 120 ohms should be used. The maximum usable cable length for reliable communication decreases with increasing transmission speed. As a guide, you can use the following values which Kollmorgen has measured; however, these values are not assured limits:

Characteristic impedance: 100–120 ohms
Cable capacitance max.: 60 nF/km
Lead loop resistance: 159.8 ohms/km

Transmission Rate (kBaud)	1,000	500	250
Maximum Cable Length (m)	10	70	115

Lower cable capacitance (max. 30 nF/km) and lower lead resistance (loop resistance, 115 ohms/ 1000 m) make it possible to achieve greater distances. The characteristic impedance $150 \pm 5 \text{ ohms}$ requires terminating resistor $150 \pm 5 \text{ ohms}$.

3.2.5.1 CAN-Bus Wiring



3.3 Guide to Setup

NOTICE

Only professional personnel with extensive knowledge of control and drive technology are allowed to setup the drive.





Automatic Restart!

Risk of death or serious injury for humans working in the machine. Drives with CAN-Bus are remote-controlled machines. They can start to move at any time without previous warning. The drive might restart automatically after power on, voltage dip or interruption of the supply voltage, depending on the parameter setting.

- Place a warning sign ("WARNING: Possible Automatic Start" or similar) to the machine.
- Ensure, that power on is not possible, while humans are in a dangerous zone of the machine.

NOTE

Refer to chapter "Important Configuration Parameters" (→ p. 21) for fieldbus parameter setting (FBUS.PARAMx).

- Check assembly/installation. Check that all the safety instructions in the product manual for the drive and this manual have been observed and implemented. Check the setting for the station address and baud rate.
- 2. Connect PC,start WorkBench. Use the setup software WorkBench to set the parameters for the drive.
- Setup basic functions. Start up the basic functions of the drive and optimize the current, speed and position controllers. This section of the setup is described in the in the online help of the setup software.
- 4. Save parameters. When the parameters have been optimized, save them in the drive.
- Start up communication. The altered parameters will only become effective after a reboot (switch off 24V and switch on again). Adjust the transmission rate of the AKD to match the master.
- 6. Test communication. Check for the bootup-message, when you switch on the drive. Do an SDO read access on index 0x1000 subindex 0 (DeviceType).
- 7. Setup position controller. Setup the position controller, as described in the WorkBench online help.

3.4 Important Configuration Parameters

The AKD holds several fieldbus-specific, general purpose parameters. Some of them contain the following relevant data:

FBUS.PARAM01:

Sets the baud rate for the CANbus. Supported baud rates are 125, 250, 500 and 1000 kBaud. On AKD-C, FBUS.PARAM01 sets and stores the EtherCAT station alias for the ESC (EtherCAT slave controller) of string 2.

FBUS.PARAM02:

This parameter activates the synchronization feature of the AKD. The DC feature must be activated in order to allow the AKD to get synchronized with the master. Only works when FBUS.TYPE = 3 (CANopen).

Drive internal PLL (phase locked loop) functionality: enabled (1),

Drive internal PLL functionality: disabled (0).

FBUS.PARAM03:

This parameter contains the Configured Station Alias address of the AKD. An EEPROM emulation write access to the Configured Station Alias address forces the AKD to store the drive parameters automatically using the DRV.NVSAVE command. On AKD-C,

FBUS.PARAM03 sets and stores the EtherCAT station alias for the ESC (EtherCAT slave controller) of string 1.

FBUS.PARAM04:

This parameter enables (1) or disables (0) the synchronization supervision of the CANOpen or EtherCAT fieldbus.

Default values for this parameter are as follows:

CANopen drive: disabled (0) EtherCAT drive: enabled (1)

Synchronization supervision is active when FBUS.PARAM 04 = 1 and the first CANOpen Sync message or first EtherCAT frame is received. When more than three CANOpen sync messages or seven EtherCAT frames have not been received and the drive is enabled, fault F125 ("Synchronization lost"), occurs.

FBUS.PARAM05:

Bit 0	1	Faults can only be reset using DS402 control word bit 7.
	0	The reset can also be done via telnet or digital input and the DS402 state machine reflects this condition.
Bit 1	1	The state of the hardware enable does not change the state machine state Operation Enable.
	0	If the state Operation Enable or Switched on is active it falls back to the state switched On Disabled, if the Hardware enable goes to 0.
Bit 2	1	WorkBench/Telnet can not software enable the drive, when CANopen/EtherCAT are Operational.
	0	WorkBench/Telnet can software enable the drive.
		NOTE: During commissioning this bit should be set to 1 to avoid influences to DS402 power stage state machine. The field bus should not be in operation as well to avoid influence to test functions of Workbench.
Bit 3	1	DS402-state machine is not influenced, if the software-enable is taken away via Telnet.
	0	DS402-state machine is influenced, if the software-enable is taken away via Telnet.

Bit 4	1	Scaling is done via special DS402 - objects (independent on units)
	0	Scaling for position, velocity and acceleration objects is done via UNIT
		parameters.
Bit 5	1	FBUS.PARAM03 defines the station alias address if not 0. If
(EtherCAT		FBUS.PARAM03 set to 0, the address will be taken from rotary switches
only)		instead, if they are not 0. The EtherCAT master has the ability to use the alias address, selected by the drive, or issue its own.
	_	The rotary switches define the station alias address if not 0. If the rotary
	U	switches are set to 0, the address will be taken from FBUS.PARAM03
		instead, if it is not 0.
Bit 6	1	Bit 0 of parameter MT.CNTL (object 35B9 sub 0) can be accessed.
	0	Bit 0 of parameter MT.CNTL (object 35B9 sub 0) is exclusively used for
		DS402 controlword.
Bit 7	1	All capture objects (0x20A0-0x20A3, 0x20A6, 0x20A7, 0x60BA to
		0x60BD) are scaled like object 0x6063.
	0	All capture objects (0x20A0-0x20A3, 0x20A6, 0x20A7, 0x60BA to
		0x60BD) are scaled like object 0x6064.
Bit 8	1	DS402-state SWITCHED ON means power stage disabled.
	0	DS402-state SWITCHED ON means power stage enabled.
Bit 9	1	SDO content of object 0x6063 is the same as PDO content.
	0	SDO content of object 0x6063 depends on AKD unit parameters.
Bit 10	1	State "Switch On" can be reached without the high-level voltage being act-
(Bit 10 is act-		ive.
ive only, if Bit 8 is set)	0	State "Switch On" can only be reached when the high-level voltage is active of the drive will story in "Poods to Switch On"
	4	ive; otherwise the drive will stay in "Ready to Switch On".
Bit 11	1	No emergency messages over CANopen are triggered when a drive warning occurs.
	0	Emergency messages over CANopen are triggered when a drive warning
		occurs.
Bit 12		reserved
Bit 13	1	Downloaded parameter file is stored automatically to nonvolatile memory.
(EtherCAT	0	Downloaded parameter file is not stored automatically to nonvolatile
only)		memory.

FBUS.PARAM06 to FBUS.PARAM10:

Reserved.

4 CANopen Basics

4.1	Basic Features implemented by CANopen	. 24
4.2	Transmission Rate and Procedure	.24
4.3	Response to BUSOFF Communication Faults	.24

4.1 Basic Features implemented by CANopen

It is assumed that the basic operating functions of the communication profile are known and available as reference documentation. When working with the position controller that is integrated in AKD, the following functions are available:

Setup and general functions:

- · Homing, set reference point
- · Provision of a digital setpoint for speed and torque control
- Support of the following modes of the CANopen Profile DS402:
 - o Profile position mode, Profile torque mode, Profile velocity mode
 - Homing mode
 - Interpolated position mode
 - o Cyclic synchronous position mode

Positioning functions:

- Execution of a motion task from the motion block memory of the drive
- Execution of a direct motion task
- · Absolute trajectory, ip-Mode or csp-Mode

Data transfer functions:

- Transmit a motion task to the drive's motion block memory. A motion task consists of these elements:
 - Position setpoint (absolute task) or path setpoint (relative task)
 - Speed setpoint
 - Acceleration time, braking time
 - Type of motion task (absolute/relative)
 - Number of a following task (with or without pause)
- Read a motion task from the motion block memory of the drive
- · Read actual values
- Read the error register (Emergency error codes)
- Read the status register
- · Read/write control parameters

4.2 Transmission Rate and Procedure

- Bus connection and bus medium: CAN-standard ISO 11898 (CAN high-speed)
- Transmission rate: max. 1Mbit/s
- Possible settings for the drive: 125 (default), 250, 500 and 1000 kbit/s
- Setting FBUS.PARAM01 to 0 enables the automatic baud rate detection.
- The baud rate is set with the AKD parameter FBUS.PARAM01. It gets effective by saving this parameter to NVRAM and re-starting the drive.

4.3 Response to BUSOFF Communication Faults

The communication fault BUSOFF is directly monitored and signaled by Level 2 (CAN controller). This message may have various causes. A few examples:

- · Telegrams are transmitted, although there is no other CAN node connected
- · CAN nodes have different transmission rates
- · The bus cable is faulty
- Faulty cable termination causes reflections on the cable.

A BUSOFF is only signaled by the AKD, if another CAN node is connected and at least one object was successfully transmitted to start off with. The BUSOFF condition is signaled by the error message 702. If the output stage is enabled at the moment when this fault occurs, the output stage is disabled.

5 CANopen Communication Profile

5.1	General Description of CAN	26
5.2	Construction of the Communication Object Identifier	27
5.3	Definition of the Used Data Types	28
5.4	Communication Objects	. 30

5.1 General Description of CAN

This chapter describes the basic services and communication objects of the CANopen communication profile DS 301, which are used in the AKD.

NOTE

It is assumed that the basic operating functions of the communication profile are known, and available as reference documentation.

The transmission method that is used here is defined in ISO 11898 (Controller Area Network CAN for high-speed communication).

The Layer-1/2 protocol (Physical Layer/Data Link Layer) that is implemented in all CAN modules provides, amongst other things, the requirements for data.

Data transport or data request is made by means of a data telegram (Data Frame) with up to 8 bytes of user data, or by a data request telegram (Remote Frame).

Communication objects (COBs) are labeled by an 11-bit Identifier (ID) that also determines the priority of objects.

A Layer-7 protocol (Application Layer) was developed, to decouple the application from the communication. The service elements that are provided by the Application Layer make it possible to implement an application that is spread across the network. These service elements are described in the CAN Application Layer (CAL) for Industrial Applications.

The communication profile CANopen and the drive profile are mounted on the CAL.

The basic structure of a communication object is shown in the following diagram:

S	COB-ID	R CTRL	Data Segment	CRC	A	EOM
0		T			c	
М		R			K	

SOM Start of message

COB-ID Communication Object Identifier (11-bit)

RTR Remote Transmission Request
CTRL Control Field (e.g. Data Length Code)

Data Segment 0 to 8byte (Data-COB)

Obyte (Remote-COB)

CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check

ACK Acknowledge slot EOM End of message

5.2 Construction of the Communication Object Identifier

The following diagram shows the layout of the COB Identifier (COB-ID). The Function Code defines the interpretation and priority of the particular object.

	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ľ	Function-Code					Мо	dule	-ID			

Bit 0 .. 6

Module ID (drive's CAN-bus address, range 1 to 127; is set up in WorkBench or the drive,)

Bit 7 to 10

Function Code (number of the communication object that is defined in the server)

NOTE

If an invalid station number (=0) is set, then the module will be set internally to 1.

The following tables show the default values for the COB Identifier after switching on the drive. The objects, which are provided with an index (Communication Parameters at Index), can have a new ID assigned after the initialization phase. The indices in brackets are optional.

Predefined broadcast objects (send to all nodes):

Object	Object Function code		ılting	Communication		
		COB-IDs				parameters
	(binary)	Dec.	Hex.	at index		
NMT	0000	0	0	_		
SYNC	0001	128	80	(1005)		
TIME	0010	256	100	not supported		

Predefined Peer-to-Peer objects (node sends to node):

Object	Function code	Resulting COB-IDs		Communication parameters	Priority
	(binary)	Dec.	Hex.	at index	
EMERGENCY	0001	129255	81FF	_	high
TPDO 1	0011	385511	1811FF	1800	
RPDO 1	0100	513639	20127F	1400	
TPDO 2	0101	641767	2812FF	1801	
RPDO 2	0110	769895	30137F	1401	
TPDO 3	0110	8971023	3813FF	1802	
RPDO3	1000	10251151	40147F	1402	
TPDO 4	1001	11531279	4814FF	1803	
RPDO4	1010	12811407	50157F	1403	
SDO (tx*)	1011	14091535	5815FF		
SDO (rx*)	1100	15371663	60167F		
Nodeguard	1110	17931919	70177F	(100E)	low

*tx = direction of transmission: AKD => Master rx = direction of transmission: Master => AKD

5.3 Definition of the Used Data Types

This chapter defines the data types that are used. Each data type can be described by bit-sequences. These bit-sequences are grouped into "Octets" (bytes). The so-called "Little – Endian" format (a.k.a. Intel format) is used for numerical data types (see also: DS301 Application Layer "General Description of Data Types and Encoding Rules").

5.3.1 Basic data types

5.3.1.1 Unsigned Integer

Data in the basic data type UNSIGNEDn define exclusively positive integers. The value range is from 0 to 2^n -1. The bit sequence b = b_0 to b_{n-1} defines the value UNSIGNEDn(b) = b_{n-1} 2^{n-1} + to + b_1 2^1 + b_0 2^0

Example: the value 266 = 10Ah is transmitted in the data type UNSIGNED16, in the form of two octets (1^{st} octet = 0Ah, 2^{nd} octet = 01h).

Transmission syntax for the data type UNSIGNEDn

Octet number	1.	2.	3.	4.
UNSIGNED8	b ₇ to b ₀			
UNSIGNED16	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈		
UNSIGNED24	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	
UNSIGNED32	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
UNSIGNED40	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
UNSIGNED48	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
UNSIGNED56	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
UNSIGNED64	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄

Octet number	5.	6.	7.	8.
UNSIGNED8				
UNSIGNED16				
UNSIGNED24				
UNSIGNED32				
UNSIGNED40	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂			
UNSIGNED48	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂	b ₄₇ to b ₄₀		
UNSIGNED56	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂	b ₄₇ to b ₄₀	b ₅₅ to b ₄₈	
UNSIGNED64	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂	b ₄₇ to b ₄₀	b ₅₅ to b ₄₈	b ₆₃ to b ₅₆

5.3.1.2 Signed Integer

Data in the basic data type INTEGERn define both positive and negative integers.

The value range is from $-2^{n-1}-1$ to $2^{n-1}-1$. The bit sequence $b=b_0$ to b_{n-1} defines the value INTEGERn(b) = b_{n-2} 2^{n-2} + to + b_1 2^1 + b_0 2^0 with b_{n-1} = 0

Negative numbers are represented as 2's complement, which means:

INTEGERn(b) = -INTEGERn(b) - 1 with $b_{n-1} = 1$

Example: the value -266 = FEF6h is transmitted in the data type INTEGER16, in the form of two octets (1st octet = F6h, 2nd octet = FEh).

Transmission syntax for the data type INTEGERn

Octet number	1.	2.	3.	4.
INTEGER8	b ₇ to b ₀			
INTEGER16	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈		
INTEGER24	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	
INTEGER32	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
INTEGER40	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
INTEGER48	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
INTEGER56	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄
INTEGER64	b ₇ to b ₀	b ₁₅ to b ₈	b ₂₃ to b ₁₆	b ₃₁ to b ₂₄

Octet number	5.	6.	7.	8.
INTEGER8				
INTEGER16				
INTEGER24				
INTEGER32				
INTEGER40	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂			
INTEGER48	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂	b ₄₇ to b ₄₀		
INTEGER56	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂	b ₄₇ to b ₄₀	b ₅₅ to b ₄₈	
INTEGER64	b ₃₉ to b ₃₂	b ₄₇ to b ₄₀	b ₅₅ to b ₄₈	b ₆₃ to b ₅₆

5.3.2 Mixed data types

Mixed data types combine basic data types (INTEGERn, UNSIGNEDn, REAL). Two types of mixed data are distinguished:

- STRUCT: This data type is composed of elements with different data types.
- ARRAY: This data type is composed of elements of the same data type.

5.3.3 Extended data types

Extended data types are derived from basic data types and mixed data types. The types of extended data that are supported are defined below.

5.3.3.1 Octet String

The data type OCTET_STRING is defined with the data type ARRAY. Length is the length of the octet string.

A	ARRAY[length] OF UNSIGNED8	OCTET_STRINGlength

5.3.3.2 Visible String

The data type VISIBLE_STRING can be defined with the data type UNSIGNED8 or the data type ARRAY. Permissible values are 00h and the range from 20h to 7Eh. The data are interpreted as 7 bit ASCII code (as per ISO 646-1973(E)). Length is the length of the visible string.

UNSIGNED8	VISIBLE_CHAR
ARRAY[length] OF VISIBLE_CHAR	VISIBLE_STRINGlength

5.4 Communication Objects

Communication objects are described with the help of service elements and protocols. Two basic types of service elements are used.

- Unconfirmed services PDO
- Confirmed services SDO

All services require faultless operation of the Data Link and Physical Layer.

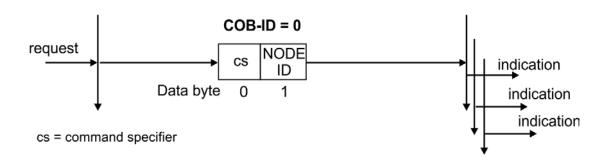
AKD supports communication objects that are described in detail in the following sections:

- Network Management Objects (NMT)
- Synchronization Object (SYNC)
- Emergency Object (EMCY)
- Process Data Object (PDO)
- Service Data Object (SDO)
- Nodeguard/Heartbeat

5.4.1 Network Management Objects (NMT)

The followind diagram describes the NMT telegram:

NMT Master NMT Slave(s) Start Remote Node



The drive supports the following network management functions:

cs = 129, reset node:

Causes a communication re-start. Resets all communication/mapping parameters.

cs = 130, reset communication node:

Causes a stop of PDO-communication, gives a new bootup-message

cs = 1, start remote node:

Starts the CAN node. I.e. the PDOs of the drive are enabled for operation. From this moment, transmit-PDOs will be transmitted under event-control, and cyclical process data operation can commence.

cs = 2, stop remote node:

Stops the CAN node, I.e. the drive no longer responds to any received PDOs or transmits any PDOs.

5.4.2 Synchronization Object (SYNC)

The SYNC object usually is used as a periodic Broadcast Object and provides the basic clock for the bus. SYNC has a high priority, to ensure constant time intervals. The usage of this protocol is explained in the appendix from page . You can use the SYNC object to start motion task of several axes simultaneously for example.

5.4.3 Time-Stamp Object (TIME)

This communication object is not supported by the AKD.

5.4.4 Emergency Object (EMCY)

EMCY is event-triggered and generated by an internal fault/error situation. This object is transmitted afresh for every error. Since the error codes are device-dependent, they are described in the Chapter ""CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes" (→ p. 41)". The last 10 Emergency error codes can be read via object 1003.

5.4.4.1 Application of the Emergency Object

The reaction in the event of an error or fault depends on the error class and is therefore variable. For this reason, the reaction is described with the aid of an error state machine. The error conditions error-free and error occurred are distinguished. Defined transitions:

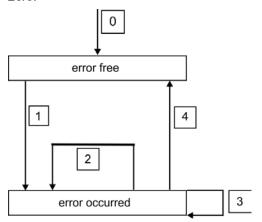
Transition 0: After initialization, the error-free status is taken up if no errors are detected. No error signal is generated in this condition.

Transition 1: The AKD detects an internal error and indicates this in the first three bytes of the emergency telegram (error code in Bytes 0,1 and error register in Byte 2).

Transition 2: One error has been reset, but not all. The EMCY telegram contains error code 0000 and the error register indicates the remaining errors that are present. The manufacture-specific area is set to zero.

Transition 3: A new error has occurred. The AKD remains in the error status and transmits an EMCY Object with the corresponding error code. The new error code is entered into bytes 0 and 1.

Transition 4: All errors have been reset. The EMCY telegram contains the error code 0000, The error register does not indicate any other errors. The manufacture-specific area is set to zero.



5.4.4.2 Composition of the Emergency Object

The Emergency Object is composed of 8 bytes, divided as follows:



If an Emergency Object is generated, the error condition is then signaled to the state machine (error free/error occurred) by the generation of a second Emergency Object. Only the first four bytes are relevant in this case (Emergency Error code, Error register, Category). Byte 0/1 contains the Emergency Error Code (0000) and Byte 2 indicates if a possible further error is present. If the error register contains 00, the error status is error-free. Byte 3 contains the category. The interpretations of the error numbers (error code) and the error categories are described in the section Emergency Messages. The error register is defined by object 1001.

5.4.5 Service Data Objects (SDO)

SDOs are used to implement access to the Object Dictionary. The SDOs are required for parametrerization and for status polling. Access to an individual object is made with a multiplexer via the Index and Subindex of the Object Dictionary. The following communication protocols are supported by AKD:

- Initiate SDO Download Protocol
- Download SDO Segment Protocol
- Initiate SDO Upload Protocol
- Upload SDO Segment Protocol
- Abort SDO Transfer Protocol

The definitions of the individual communication services and protocols can be found in DS301.

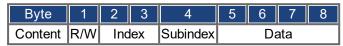
Examples of the usage of SDOs can be found in the appendix from → p. 159.



Since a SDO is a confirmed service, the system must always wait for the SDO response telegram before it is allowed to transmit a new telegram.

5.4.5.1 Composition of the Service Data Object

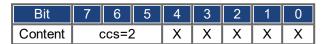
An SDO consists of the following components:



1. The control byte (Byte 1):

The control byte determines whether the SDO should write or read the content of the entry in the Object Dictionary. A description of the complete Object Dictionary for AKD→ p. 133. Data exchange with the AKD is governed by the *CMS multiplexed domain protocols* standard, as described in the CAN standard DS 202.

To read data, the control byte must be written in the manner shown below:

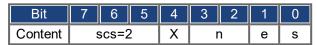


ccs => client command specifier (ccs = 2 => initiate upload request)

X => free data

So a value of 0100 0000 (binary) or 40h must be transmitted in the control byte.

The drive sends back a corresponding response byte:



scs =>server command specifier (scs = 2 => initiate upload response)

n = only valid for e = s = 1, if this is so, n contains the number of bytes that do not contain data

X =>free data

If reading is successfull, the response byte always has set the bits 0 and 1 (e = s = 1).

Encoded byte length in the SDO response:

0x43 - 4 bytes

0x47 - 3 bytes

0x4B - 2 bytes

0x4F - 1 byte.

If an error occurs, scs is set to 4, the response byte is 0x80 and the error information is in the four byte data field. The decoding of the error see page 1

To write data, the control byte must be written in the manner shown below:

Client		Initiate Domain Download											Server			
	Byte 1					2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
request	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	indication
=>	ccs=1 X n e s m d				=>											
	=> => => => => => => => => => => => => =															

n,e and s are defined like in the reading case, m: index + Subindex, d: 4 bytes data field The data length of an object can be taken from the object dictionary in the appendix. The control byte should be:

0x23 for a 4-byte access

0x27 for a 3-byte access

0x2B for a 2-byte access

0x2F for a 1-byte access

Client	<=	<= <= <= <= <= <= <= <= <= <= <= <= <= <									Server					
		Byte 1 2 3 4 5 6 7								8						
confirm	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	response
<=	s	cs=	cs=3 X						min			rese	rved		<=	

2. Index (Bytes 2 and 3):

The Index is the main entry in the Object Dictionary, and divides the parameters into groups. (Example: Index 1018h is the Identity Object). As for all CAN data, the Index is stored with the bytes in reverse order.

For example: Index 6040h means Byte 2 = 40h, Byte 3 = 60h)

3. Subindex (Byte 4):

The Subindex divides the parameters within a group of parameters.

4. Data field (Bytes 5 to 8):

These components are used for the exchange of user data. In read-request telegrams to the AKD they are set to 0. They have no content in a write confirmation from the AKD if the transfer was successful, but if the write operation was faulty they contain an error → p. 41.

5.4.5.2 Initiate SDO Download Protocol

The Initiate SDO Download protocol is used for write access to objects with up to 4 bytes of user data (expedited transfer) or to initiate a segment transfer (normal transfer).

5.4.5.3 Download SDO Segment Protocol

The Download SDO Segment protocol is used for write access to objects with more than 4 bytes of user data (normal transfer).

5.4.5.4 Initiate SDO Upload Protocol

The SDO Upload protocol is used for read access to objects with up to 4 bytes of user data (expedited transfer) or to initiate a segment transfer (normal transfer).

5.4.5.5 Upload SDO Segment Protocol

The Upload SDO Segment protocol is used for read access to objects with more than 4 bytes of user data (normal transfer).

5.4.5.6 Abort SDO Protocol

The Abort SDO protocol breaks off SDO transmission, and indicates the error that caused the break in transmission through an abort code (error code). The error code is in the format of an UNSIGNED32 value. The following table shows possible reasons for an abort SDO.

Abort Code	Description
0504 0000h	SDO timeout
0504 0001h	Command specifier invalid
0504 0002h	SDO segmented: invalid blocksize
0504 0004h	SDO segmented: invalid block CRC
0504 0005h	SDO segmented: out of memory
0601 0001h	Attempted read access to a write-only object
0601 0002h	Attempted write access to a read-only object
0602 0000h	Object does not exist in Object Dictionary
0604 0041h	Object cannot be mapped to a PDO
0604 0042h	Size and number of mapped objects exceed permissible PDO length
0604 0043h	General parameter incompatibility
0606 0000h	SDO hardware fault
0607 0010h	Data type incompatible, length of service parameter is incompatible
0609 0011h	Subindex does not exist
0609 0030h	Outside value range for the parameter (only for write access)
0609 0031h	Parameter value too high
0609 0032h	Parameter value too low
0800 0020h	Data cannot be transmitted or saved
0800 0022h	Data cannot be transmitted or saved because of device status

Abort Codes not listed above are reserved.

5.4.6 Process Data Object (PDO)

PDOs are used for real-time data communication. PDOs can, for instance, be used to set up controllers similar to analog drives. Instead of +/-10VDC setpoints and ROD feedback, digital speed setpoints and position feedback are attained via PDOs in this case.

Transmission is carried out unconfirmed without a protocol "overhead". This communication object uses the unconfirmed communication service.

PDOs are defined via the Object Dictionary for the AKD. Mapping is made during the configuration phase, with the help of SDOs. Length is defined with the mapped objects.

The definition of the PDO service and protocol can be found in DS301. Examples of the usage of PDOs can be found in the appendix → p. 159.

Basically, two types of PDOs can be distinguished, depending on the direction of transmission:

- Transmit-PDOs (TPDOs) (AKD => Master)
 The TPDOs transmit data from AKD to control system (for example actual value objects, instrument status).
- Receive-PDOs (RPDOs) (Master =>AKD)
 The RPDOs receive data from control system to AKD (for example setpoints).

AKD supports four independent PDO channels for each direction of transmission. The channels are labeled by the channel numbers 1 to 4.

There are two parameter sets each for the configuration of each of the four possible PDOs, and they can be set up through the corresponding SDOs:

- 1. Mapping parameters, to determine which data are available (mapped) in the selected PDO and to define, which data are contained.
- 2. Communication parameters, that define whether the PDOs operate in synchronized mode, or event-driven (objects 1400h to 1403h, 1800h to 1803h).

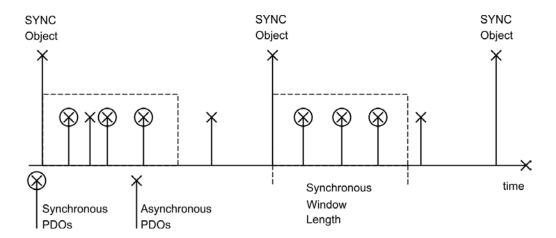
5.4.6.1 Transmission modes

The following PDO transmission modes are distinguished:

- Synchronous transmission
- · Asynchronous transmission

The pre-defined SYNC Object is transmitted periodically (bus clock), to synchronize the drives. Synchronous PDOs are transmitted within a pre-defined time window immediately following the SYNC Object.

The transmission modes are set up with the aid of the PDO communication parameters.



5.4.6.2 Trigger modes

Three different trigger modes are distinguished:

- Event driven: The transmission of the telegrams is triggered by an object-specific event.
- **Time driven**: If event driven signals put a high strain on the bus, you can determine the period of time after which a PDO can be transmitted again via the inhibit time (Communication parameter, Subindex 03h)
- Event Timer driven: If a PDO shall be sent within a defined time interval, even if it doesn't change, this interval can be defined by a special SDO.

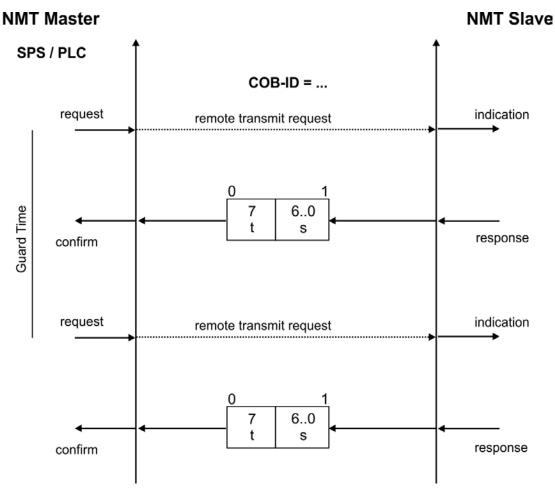
5.4.7 Nodeguard

The Node Guarding protocol is a functional monitoring for the drive. It requires that the drive is accessed at regular intervals by the CANopen master.

The maximum time interval that is permitted between two Nodeguard telegrams is given by the product of the Guard Time (Object 100Ch) and the Life Time Factor (Object 100Dh). If one of these two values is 0, then the response monitoring is de-activated.

If the drive is not accessed within the time defined by objects 100Ch and 100Dh, then fault F129 (response monitoring) appears on the drive, the drive is braked to a stop, and any other movement is prevented.

The time sequence for node guarding is as shown below:



t = toggle Bit, changes its status with every slave telegram

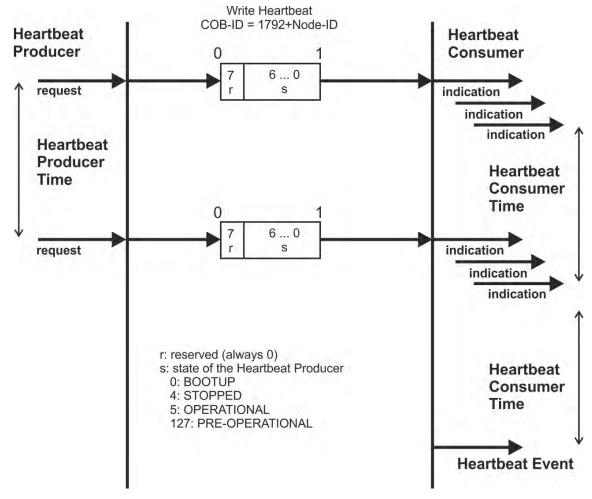
s = status of the NMT slave state machine

Node guarding is carried out by the Master through RTR telegrams with the COB-ID 700h + slave node address.

5.4.8 Heartbeat

The Heartbeat Protocol defines an Error Control Service without need for remote frames. A Heartbeat Producer transmits a Heartbeat message cyclically. One or more Heartbeat Consumer receive the indication. The relationship between producer and consumer is configurable via Object 1016h/1017h. The Heartbeat Consumer guards the reception of the Heartbeat within the Heartbeat Consumer Time. If the Heartbeat is not received within the Heartbeat Consumer Time a Heartbeat Event will be generated.

Heartbeat protocol:



6 CANopen Drive Profile

6.1	CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes	41
6.2	General Definitions	47
6.3	PDO Configuration	85
6.4	Device Control (dc)	93
6.5	Factor Groups (fg) (DS402)	100
6.6	Profile Velocity Mode (pv) (DS402)	110
6.7	Profile Torque Mode (tq) (DS402)	111
6.8	Position Control Function (pc) (DS402)	115
6.9	Interpolated Position Mode (ip) (DS402)	117
6.10	0 Homing Mode (hm) (DS402)	122
6.11	1 Profile Position Mode (DS402)	127

6.1 CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes

Emergency messages are triggered by internal equipment errors. They have a high ID-priority to ensure quick access to the bus. An emergency message contains an error field with predefined error/fault numbers (2 bytes), an error register (1byte), the error category (1 byte), and additional information. Error numbers 0000h to 7FFFh are defined in the communication or drive profile. Error numbers FF00h to FFFFh have manufacturer-specific definitions.

Error	Fault/	Description			
Code	Warning	2003.154.01.			
0x0000	0	Emergency error free.			
0x1080	-	General Warning.			
0x1081	-	General Error.			
0x3110	F523	DC Bus link over voltage FPGA.			
0x3120	F247	DC Bus link voltage exceed allowed thresholds.			
0x3130	F503	DC Bus link capacitor overload.			
0x3180	n503	Warning: DC Bus link capacitor overload.			
0x3210	F501	DC Bus link over-voltage.			
0x3220	F502	DC Bus Link under-voltage.			
0x3280	n502	Warning: DC Bus Link under-voltage.			
0x3281	n521	Warning: Dynamic Braking I ² T.			
0x3282	F519	Regen short circuit.			
0x3283	n501	Warning: DC Bus link over-voltage.			
0x4210	F234	Excessive temperature, device (control board).			
0x4310	F235	Excessive temperature, drive (heat sink).			
0x4380	F236	Power temperature sensor 2 high.			
0x4381	F237	Power temperature sensor 3 high.			
0x4382	F535	Power board overtemperature.			
0x4390	n234	Warning: Control temperature sensor 1 high.			
0x4391	n235	Warning: Power temperature sensor 1 high.			
0x4392	n236	Warning: Power temperature sensor 2 high.			
0x4393	n237	Warning: Power temperature sensor 3 high.			
0x4394	n240	Warning: Control temperature sensor 1 low.			
0x4395	n241	Warning: Power temperature sensor 1 low.			
0x4396	n242	Warning: Power temperature sensor 2 low.			
0x4397	n243	Warning: Control temperature sensor 1 low.			
0x4398	F240	Control temperature sensor 1 low.			
0x4399	F241	Power temperature sensor 1 low.			
0x439A	F242	Power temperature sensor 2 low.			
0x439B	F243	Power temperature sensor 3 low.			
0x5113	F512	5V0 under voltage.			
0x5114 F505 1V2 under voltage.		1V2 under voltage.			
0x5115 F507 2V5 under voltage.		2V5 under voltage.			
0x5116 F509 3V3 under voltage.		3V3 under voltage.			
0x5117	0x5117 F514 +12V0 under voltage.				
0x5118	5118 F516 -12V0 under voltage.				
0x5119	F518	Analog 3V3 under voltage.			
0x5180	F504	1V2 over voltage.			
0x5181	F506	2V5 over voltage.			

Email	E14/	Description		
Error	Fault/	Description		
Ox5182	Warning F508	3V3 over voltage.		
0x5183	F510	5V0 over voltage.		
0x5183	F510	+12V0 over voltage.		
0x5185	F515	-12V0 over voltage.		
0x5186				
	F517	Analog 3V3 over voltage.		
0x5530	F105	Hardware memory, non-volatile memory stamp invalid.		
0x5580	F106	Hardware memory, non-volatile memory data.		
0x5589	F124	Cogging compensation non volatile memory data error (CRC).		
0x5590	F204	Control board EEPROM read failed.		
0x5591	F205	Control board EEPROM corrupted serial num stamp.		
0x5592	F206	Control board EEPROM corrupted serial num data.		
0x5593	F207	Control board EEPROM corrupted parameter stamp.		
0x5594	F208	Control board EEPROM corrupted parameter data.		
0x5595	F219	Control board EEPROM write failed.		
0x55A0	F209	Power board EEPROM read failed.		
0x55A1	F210	Power board EEPROM corrupted serial num stamp.		
0x55A2	F212	Power board EEPROM corrupted serial num data.		
0x55A3	F213	Power board EEPROM corrupted parameter stamp.		
0x55A4	F214	Power board EEPROM corrupted parameter data.		
0x55A5	F230	Power board EEPROM write failed.		
0x55A6	F232	Power board EEPROM invalid data.		
0x55B0	F248	ption board EEPROM corrupted.		
0x55B1	F249	ption board upstream checksum.		
0x55B2	F250	Option board upstream checksum.		
0x55B3	F251	Option board watchdog.		
0x55B8	F252	Firmware and option board FPGA types are not compatible.		
0x55B9	F253	Firmware and option board FPGA versions are not compatible.		
0x55C0	F621	Control Board CRC fault.		
0x55C1	F623	Power Board CRC fault.		
0x55C2	F624	Power Board Watchdog fault.		
0x55C3	F625	Power Board Communication fault.		
0x55C4	F626	Power Board FPGA not configured.		
0x55C5	F627	Control Board Watchdog fault.		
0x55C6	n103	Warning: Resident FPGA .		
0x55C7	n104	Warning: Operational FPGA .		
0x6080	F631	Issue command timed out		
0x6380	F532	Drive motor parameters setup incomplete.		
0x6381	F120	Failed to set default parameters.		
0x7180	F301	Motor overheat.		
0x7182	F305	Motor Brake open circuit.		
0x7183	F306	Motor Brake short circuit.		
0x7184	F307	Motor Brake applied during enable state.		
0x7185	F436	EnDAT overheated.		
0x7186	n301	Warning: Motor overheated.		
0x7187	F308	Voltage exceeds motor rating.		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

0x7188 F560 Regen near capacity, could not prevent over voltage. 0x7189 F312 Brake released when it should be applied. 0x7305 F417 Broken wire in primary feedback. 0x7380 F402 Feedback 1 Analog signal amplitudefault. 0x7381 F403 Feedback 1 EnDat communication fault. 0x7382 F404 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7383 F405 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7384 F406 Feedback 1 BiSS sensor. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 SFD configuration. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7389 F411 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7380 F415 Feedback 1 SFD transfer timeout. 0x7381 F416 Feedback 1 SFD transfer incomplete. 0x7382 F417 Feedback 1 SFD transfer incomplete. 0x7381 F418 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7382 F418 Feedback 1 failed	Error	Fault/	Description		
0x7189 F312 Brake released when it should be applied. 0x7305 F417 Broken wire in primary feedback. 0x7380 F402 Feedback 1 Analog signal amplitudefault. 0x7381 F403 Feedback 1 EnDat communication fault. 0x7381 F404 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7384 F405 Feedback 1 BiSS multi cycle. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 BiSS sensor. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 SFD LORT overrun. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer timeout. 0x7380 F413 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7381 F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7381 F416 Feedback 1 SFD single corrupted position. 0x7382 F418 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x7393 r414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7394 F439 Feedback 1 since d		Warning			
0x7305 F417 Broken wire in primary feedback. 0x7380 F402 Feedback 1 Analog signal amplitudefault. 0x7381 F403 Feedback 1 EnDat communication fault. 0x7382 F404 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7383 F405 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 BiSS sensor. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7380 F412 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer timeout. 0x7381 F415 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7382 F415 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7381 F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7382 F417 Feedback 1 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7383 F416 Feedback 1 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7384 F417 Feedback 1 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7385 F416 Feedback 1 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7386 F410	****				
0x7380 F402 Feedback 1 EnDat communication fault. 0x7381 F403 Feedback 1 EnDat communication fault. 0x7382 F404 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7383 F405 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 BiSS sensor. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART pairty. 0x7380 F413 Feedback 1 SFD UART pairty. 0x7381 F413 Feedback 1 SFD UART pairty. 0x7382 F415 Feedback 1 SFD UART pairty. 0x7383 F416 Feedback 1 SFD URRT overrun. 0x7385 F417 Feedback 1 SFD URRT pairty. 0x7386 F418 Feedback 1 SFD URRT overrun. 0x7387 F421 Feedback 1 SFD URRT overrun. 0x7388 F417 Feedback 1 SFD URRT overrun. 0x7387 F418 Feedback 1 SFD URRT overrun. 0x7388 <td< td=""><td>****</td><td>_</td><td>• •</td></td<>	****	_	• •		
0x7381 F403 Feedback 1 EnDat communication fault. 0x7382 F404 Feedback 1 illegal hall state. 0x7383 F405 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7384 F406 Feedback 1 BiSS multi cycle. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 SFD configuration. 0x7387 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7388 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7388 F413 Feedback 1 SFD transfer timeout. 0x7380 F415 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7381 F416 Feedback 1 SFD transfer incomplete. 0x7382 F416 Feedback 1 SFD single corrupted position. 0x7381 F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7392 F541 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7393 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7394 F463 Falled to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7395 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Tamagawa					
0x7382 F404 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7383 F405 Feedback 1 BiSS watchdog. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 BiSS sensor. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD configuration. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7380 F412 Feedback 1 SFD URRT parity. 0x7381 F413 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x7382 F415 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer timeout. 0x7381 F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7382 F415 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7385 F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7386 F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7387 F417 Feedback 1 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7388 F418 Feedback 1 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x7389 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F421 SFD positio			J J ,		
0x7383 F405 Feedback 1 BISS watchdog. 0x7384 F406 Feedback 1 BISS multi cycle. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 SFD configuration. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7388 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x738A F413 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomptee. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomptee. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomptee. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomptee. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 Power supply fault. 0x738D F418 Feedback 1 Power supply fault. 0x738D F401 Feedback 1 Power supply fault. 0x739D r414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x739D r414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedba		-			
0x7384 F406 Feedback 1 BISS multi cycle. 0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 BISS sensor. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x738A F413 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x739B F419 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volati					
0x7385 F407 Feedback 1 BISS sensor. 0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD configuration. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x738A F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x738A F413 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 SFD transfer incomplete. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 SFD single corrupted position. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoded nit procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x73			9		
0x7386 F408 Feedback 1 SFD configuration. 0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART farme. 0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7380 F413 Feedback 1 SFD ualt. corrupt position. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738D F417 Feedback 1 SFD transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 SFD single corrupted position. 0x739D n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>			•		
0x7387 F409 Feedback 1 SFD UART overrun. 0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x7380 F413 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 r414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 r451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multitum overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 F82.Source not set. 0x739A F46					
0x7388 F410 Feedback 1 SFD UART frame. 0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x738A F413 Feedback 1 SFD transfer timeout. 0x738C F415 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x7394 F46			•		
0x7389 F412 Feedback 1 SFD UART parity. 0x738A F413 Feedback 1 SFD transfer timeout. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C					
0x738A F413 Feedback 1 SFD transfer timeout. 0x738C F415 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x739F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x7399 F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x7390 F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x7390 F452<					
0x738C F415 Feedback 1 SFD mult. corrupt position. 0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x7390 F452 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739E F45			, ,		
0x738D F416 Feedback 1 SFD Transfer incomplete. 0x738E F418 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x739F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multitum overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
0x738E F418 Feedback 1 power supply fault. 0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739D F452 Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback. 0x73A0 F453 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete. <			·		
0x738F F401 Feedback 1 failed to set feedback. 0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A0 F453 Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout. 0x73A1 F454 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.			·		
0x7390 n414 Warning: SFD single corrupted position. 0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739D F452 Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A1 F454 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete. 0x73A2 F456 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART over					
0x7391 F419 Encoder init procedure failed. 0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2. Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739D F452 Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A0 F453 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete. 0x73A1 F454 Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC. 0x73A2 F456 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overru					
0x7392 F534 Failed to read motor parameters from feedback device. 0x7393 F421 SFD position sensor fault. 0x7394 F463 Tamagawa encoder: overheat. 0x7395 n451 Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery. 0x7396 n423 Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x7397 F471 Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed 0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2. Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739D F452 Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A0 F453 Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout. 0x73A1 F454 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete. 0x73A2 F456 Tamagawa encoder: communication Start timeout. 0x73A3 F457 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun. 0x73A5 F459					
0x7393F421SFD position sensor fault.0x7394F463Tamagawa encoder: overheat.0x7395n451Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery.0x7396n423Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x7397F471Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed0x7398F135Homing is needed.0x7399F468FB2.Source not set.0x739AF469FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			·		
0x7394F463Tamagawa encoder: overheat.0x7395n451Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery.0x7396n423Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x7397F471Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed0x7398F135Homing is needed.0x7399F468FB2.Source not set.0x739AF469FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multitum error.			·		
0x7395n451Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery.0x7396n423Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x7397F471Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed0x7398F135Homing is needed.0x7399F468FB2.Source not set.0x739AF469FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			·		
0x7396n423Warning: Non volatile memory error, multitum overflow.0x7397F471Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed0x7398F135Homing is needed.0x7399F468FB2.Source not set.0x739AF469FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multitum overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multitum overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication Start timeout.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multitum error.	0x7394	F463			
0x7397F471Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed0x7398F135Homing is needed.0x7399F468FB2.Source not set.0x739AF469FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x7395	n451	Warning: Tamagawa encoder battery.		
0x7398 F135 Homing is needed. 0x7399 F468 FB2.Source not set. 0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739D F452 Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A0 F453 Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout. 0x73A1 F454 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete. 0x73A2 F456 Tamagawa encoder: communication Start timeout. 0x73A3 F457 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun. 0x73A4 F458 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing. 0x73A5 F459 Tamagawa encoder: over speed. 0x73A7 F461 Tamagawa encoder: contouring error. 0x73A8 F462 Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow. 0x73A9 F464 Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x7396	n423	Warning: Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.		
0x7399F468FB2.Source not set.0x739AF469FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x7397	F471	Operation in Position Mode with Halls Only feedback not allowed		
0x739A F469 FB1.ENCRES is not power of two. 0x739B F423 Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow. 0x739C F467 Hiperface DSL fault. 0x739D F452 Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback. 0x739E F465 Excessive shock detected by feedback device. 0x73A0 F453 Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout. 0x73A1 F454 Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete. 0x73A2 F456 Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC. 0x73A3 F457 Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout. 0x73A4 F458 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun. 0x73A5 F459 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing. 0x73A6 F460 Tamagawa encoder: over speed. 0x73A7 F461 Tamagawa encoder: contouring error. 0x73A8 F462 Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x7398	F135	Homing is needed.		
0x739BF423Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x7399	F468	FB2.Source not set.		
0x739CF467Hiperface DSL fault.0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x739A	F469	FB1.ENCRES is not power of two.		
0x739DF452Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x739B	F423	Non volatile memory error, multiturn overflow.		
0x739EF465Excessive shock detected by feedback device.0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x739C	F467	Hiperface DSL fault.		
0x73A0F453Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x739D	F452	Multiturn overflow not supported with this feedback.		
0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x739E	F465	Excessive shock detected by feedback device.		
0x73A1F454Tamagawa encoder: communication transfer incomplete.0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x73A0	F453	Tamagawa encoder: communication timeout.		
0x73A2F456Tamagawa encoder: communication CRC.0x73A3F457Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout.0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			-		
0x73A3 F457 Tamagawa encoder: communication start timeout. 0x73A4 F458 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun. 0x73A5 F459 Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing. 0x73A6 F460 Tamagawa encoder: over speed. 0x73A7 F461 Tamagawa encoder: contouring error. 0x73A8 F462 Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow. 0x73A9 F464 Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			·		
0x73A4F458Tamagawa encoder: communication UART overrun.0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.					
0x73A5F459Tamagawa encoder: communication UART framing.0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			·		
0x73A6F460Tamagawa encoder: over speed.0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			1 -		
0x73A7F461Tamagawa encoder: contouring error.0x73A8F462Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow.0x73A9F464Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x73A6	F460			
0x73A8 F462 Tamagawa encoder: counting overflow. 0x73A9 F464 Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.	0x73A7	F461	<u> </u>		
0x73A9 F464 Tamagawa encoder: multiturn error.			· ·		
	0x73A9	F464			
	0x73AA	F451	Tamagawa encoder: battery.		

Error Code	Fault/ Warning	Description		
0x73B0	F486	Motor velocity exceeds emulated encoder maximum speed.		
0x73B8	F420	FB3 EnDat communication fault.		
0x73C0	F473	Wake and Shake. Insufficient movement.		
0x73C1	F475	Wake and Shake. Excessive movement.		
0x73C2	F476	Wake and Shake. Fine-coarse delta too large.		
0x73C3	F478	Wake and Shake. Overspeed.		
0x73C4	F479	Wake and Shake. Loop angle delta too large.		
0x73C5	F482	Commutation not initialized.		
0x73C6	F483	Motor U phase missing.		
0x73C7	F484	Motor V phase missing.		
0x73C8	F485	Motor W phase missing.		
0x73C9	n478	Warning: Wake and Shake. Overspeed.		
0x73D0	F487	Wake and Shake. Validating positive movement failed.		
0x73D1	F489	Wake and Shake. Validating negative movement failed.		
0x73D2	F490	Wake and Shake. Validating commutation angle time out.		
0x73D3	F491	Wake and Shake. Validating commutation angle moved too far.		
0x73D4	F492	Wake and Shake. Validating commutation angle required more than MOTOR.ICONT.		
0x73D5	F493	Invalid commutation detected, motor accelerates in wrong direction.		
0x8130	F129	Life Guard Error or Heartbeat Error.		
0x8180	n702	Warning: Fieldbus communication lost.		
0x8280	n601	Warning: Modbus data rate is too high.		
0x8311	F304	Motor foldback.		
0x8331	F524	Drive foldback.		
0x8380	n524	Warning: Drive foldback.		
0x8381	n304	Warning: Motor foldback.		
0x8382	n309	Warning: Motor I²t load.		
0x8383 n580 Warning: Using derivate of position when using sensorless f type in position mode.		Warning: Using derivate of position when using sensorless feedback type in position mode.		
0x8384	n581	Warning: Zero velocity when using induction sensorless feedback type in position mode.		
0x8385	n495	Warning: Failed to process recorder cogging compensation table.		
0x8480	F302	Over speed.		
0x8481	F703	Emergency timeout occurred while axis should disable.		
0x8482	F480	Fieldbus command velocity too high.		
0x8483	F481	Fieldbus command velocity too low.		
0x8582	8582 n107 Warning: Positive software position limit is exceeded.			
0x8583	x8583 n108 Warning: Negative software position limit is exceeded.			
0x8611	0x8611 F439 Following error (user).			
0x8685	x8685 F138 Instability during autotune.			
0x8686	n151 Warning: Not enough distance to move; Motion Exception.			
0x8687	n152	Warning: Not enough distance to move; Following Motion Exception.		
0x8688	n153	Warning: Velocity Limit Violation, Exceeding Max Limit.		
0x8689	n154	Warning: Following Motion Failed; Check Motion Parameters.		
0x868A	n156	Warning: Target Position crossed due to Stop command.		

Error	Fault/	Description		
Error Code	Warning			
0x86A0	n157	Warning: Homing Index pulse not found.		
0x86A1	n158	Warning: Homing Reference Switch not found.		
0x86A2	n159	Warning: Failed to set motion task parameters.		
0x86A3	n160	Warning: Motion Task Activation Failed.		
0x86A4	n161	Warning: Homing Procedure Failed.		
0x86A5	F139	Target Position Over Short due to invalid Motion task activation.		
0x86A6	n163	Warning: MT.NUM exceeds limit.		
0x86A7	n164	Warning: Motion task is not initialized.		
0x86A8	n165	Warning: Motion task target position is out.		
0x86A9	n167	Warning: Software limit switch traversed.		
0x86AA	n168	Warning: Invalid bit combination in the motion task control word.		
0x86AB	n169	Warning: 1:1 profile cannot be triggered on the fly.		
0x86AC	n170	Warning: Customer profile table is not initialized.		
0x86AD	n171	Warning: Motion task activation is currently pending		
0x86AE	n135	Warning: Homing is needed.		
0x86AF	n174	Warning: Homing maximum distance exceeded		
0x86B0	F438	Following error (numeric).		
0x86B6	n179	Teaching of Cogging compensation stopped before finishing		
0x86B7	n180	Cogging compensation not active. Axis needs to be homed first.		
0x8780	F125	Fieldbus synchronization lost.		
0x8781	n125	Warning: Fieldbus synchronization lost.		
0x8AF0	n137	Warning: Homing and feedback mismatch.		
0xFF00	F701	Fieldbus runtime.		
0xFF01	F702	Fieldbus communication lost.		
0xFF02	F529	Iu current offset limit exceeded.		
0xFF03	F530	Iv current offset limit exceeded.		
0xFF04	F521	Regen over power.		
0xFF07	F525	Output over current.		
0xFF08	F526	Current sensor short circuit.		
0xFF09	F128	MPOLES/FPOLES not an integer.		
0xFF0A	F531	Power stage fault.		
0xFF0B	F602	Safe torque off.		
0xFF0C	F131	Secondary feedback A/B line break.		
0xFF0D	F130	Secondary feedback supply over current.		
0xFF0E	F134	Secondary feedback illegal state.		
0xFF0F	F245	External fault.		
0xFF10	F136	Firmware and FPGA versions are not compatible.		
0xFF11	F101	Firmware type mismatch.		
0xFF12	n439	Warning: Following error (user).		
0xFF13	n438	Warning: Following error (numeric).		
0xFF14	n102	Warning: Operational FPGA is not a default FPGA.		
0xFF15	n101	Warning: The FPGA is a laboratory FPGA.		
0xFF16	n602	Warning: Safe torque off.		
0xFF17	F132	Secondary feedback Z line break.		
0xFF18	n603	Warning: OPMODE incompatible with CMDSOURCE.		

Error	Fault/	Description
Code	Warning	
0xFF19	n604	Warning: EMUEMODE incompatible with DRV.HANDWHEELSRC.

6.2 General Definitions

This chapter describes objects with a general validity (e.g. Object 1000h Device Type). The next section explains the free configuration of Process Data Objects ("free mapping").

6.2.1 General objects

6.2.1.1 Object 1000h: Device Type (DS301)

This object describes the device type (servo drive) and device functionality (DS402 drive profile). Definition:

MSB						LSB
	Additional information				Device profile number	
	Mode bits	Туре			402d=192h	
31	24	23	16	15		0

The device profile number is DS402, the type is 2 for drives, the mode bits 28 to 31 are manufacturer specific and may be changed from its actual value of 0. A read access delivers 0x00020192 at the moment.

Index	1000h
Name	device type
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	no

6.2.1.2 Object 1001h: Error register (DS301)

This object is an error register for the device. The device can map internal errors into this byte. It is a part of an Emergency object.

Index	1001h
Name	Error register
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED8
Default value	no

Error reasons to be signaled: If a bit is set to 1 the specified error has occurred. The generic error is signaled at any error situation.

Bit	Description	Bit	Description	
0 generic error 4 communication error (overrun, e		communication error (overrun, error state)		
1	current	5	device profile specific	
2	voltage	6	reserved (always 0)	
3	temperature	7	manufacturer specific	

6.2.1.3 Object 1002h: Manufacturer Status Register (DS301)

The manufacturer status register contains important drive informations.

Index	1002h
Name	Manufacturer Status Register
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	no

The following table shows the bit assignment for the status register:

Bit	Description	Bit	Description
0	1 = Movement (positioning, homing) active	16	1 = Homing move active
1	reference position set	17	reserved
2	1 = reference switch high (home-position)	18	reserved
3	1 = In Position	19	1 = Emergency stop active
4	reserved	20	reserved
5	reserved	21	reserved
6	reserved	22	reserved
7	Active Disabel activated	23	1 = Homing move finished
8	Warning active	24	Power stage deactivating
9	1 = target velocity reached (pp- or pv-Mode)	25	1 = digital input 1 set
10	reserved	26	1 = digital input 2 set
11	1 = Homing error	27	1 = digital input 3 set
12	reserved	28	1 = digital input 4 set
13	1 = Safe Torque Off selected	29	1 = digital input hardware enable set
14	1 = Power stage enabled	30	1 = Wake and Shake action is required
15	1 = Error state	31	Braking, 1 = set points not accepted

6.2.1.4 Object 1003h: Predefined Error Field (DS301)

The object 1003h provides an error history with a maximum size of 10 entries.

Subindex 0 contains the number of errors which have occured since the last reset of the error history, either by startup of the drive or resetting the error history by writing 0 to subindex 0.

A new Emergency-message is written into subindex 1 shifting the old entries one subindex higher. The old content of subindex 8 is lost.

The UNSIGNED32-information written to the subindizes is defined in the field Error Code in the description of the Emergency Messages (→ p. 41).

Index	1003h
Name	pre-defined Error Field
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0 to 10
Default value	0
Subindex	1 to 10
Description	Standard error field (→ p. 41)
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	no

6.2.1.5 Object 1005h: COB-ID of the SYNC Message (DS301)

This object defines the COB-Id of the synchronisation object (SYNC).

Index	1005h
Name	COB-ID for the SYNC message
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	conditional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0x80

Bit coded information:

Bit	Value	Meaning
31 (MSB)	Х	_
30	0	Device not generate SYNC message
	1	Device generates SYNC message
29	0	11 Bit ID (CAN 2.0A)
	1	29 Bit ID (CAN 2.0B)
28 to 11	Х	_
	0	if Bit 29=0
10 to 0 (LSB)	Х	Bit 0 to 10 of SYNC COB-ID

The device does not support the generation of SYNC-messages and only the 11-bit IDs. So the bits 11 to 30 are always 0.

6.2.1.6 Object 1006h: Communication Cycle Period (DS301)

This object can be used to define the period (in μs) for the transmission of the SYNC telegram.

Index	1006h
Name	Period of the communication cycle
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	0
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	00h

6.2.1.7 Object 1008h: Manufacturer Device Name (DS301)

The device name consists of four ASCII characters in the form Yzzz, whereby Y stands for the mains voltage (L, M, H or U, e.g. H for High Voltage) zzz stands for the power stage current.

Index	1008h
Name	Manufacturer Device Name
Object code	VAR
Data type	Visible String
Category	Optional
Access	const
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	
Default value	no

6.2.1.8 Object 1009h: Manufacturer Hardware Version

This object will be supported in the future.

Index	1009h
Name	manufacturer hardware version
Object code	VAR
Data type	Visible String
Category	Optional
Access	const
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	-
Default value	no

6.2.1.9 Object 100Ah: Manufacturer Software Version (DS301)

The object contains the manufacturer software version (here: the CANopen-part of the drive firmware).

Index	100Ah
Name	Manufacturer Software Version
Object code	VAR
Data type	Visible String
Category	Optional
Access	const
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0.01 to 9.99
Default value	no

6.2.1.10 Object 100Ch: Guard Time (DS301)Response monitoring

The arithmetical product of the Objects 100Ch Guard Time and 100Dh Lifetime Factor is the response monitoring time. The Guard Time is given in milliseconds. The response monitoring is activated with the first Nodeguard object. If the value of the object Guard Time is set to zero, then the response monitoring is inactive.

Index	100Ch
Name	Guard Time
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Category	conditional; mandatory, if heartbeat not supported
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0

6.2.1.11 Object 100Dh: Lifetime Factor (DS301)

The product of Guard Time and Life Time Factor gives the life time for the nodeguarding protocol. If it's 0, the protocol is not used.

Index	100Dh
Name	Lifetime Factor
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	conditional; (mandatory, if heartbeat not supported)
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED8
Default value	0

6.2.1.12 Object 1010h: Store Parameters (DS301)

This object supports the saving of parameters to a flash EEPROM. Only the subindex 1 for saving of all parameters, which can also be saved in the parameter files via the GUI, is supported.

Index	1010h
Name	store parameters (DRV.NVSAVE)
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Name	highest sub-index supported
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value range	1
Default value	1
Subindex	1
Name	save all parameters
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1

Data definition:

Bit	Value	Meaning
31 to 2	0	reserved (=0)
1	0	Device does not save parameters autonomously
	1	Device does save parameters autonomously
0	0	Device does not save parameters on command
	1	Device does save parameters on command

By read access to subindex 1 the drive provides information about its storage functionality.

This drive provides a constant value of 1 by read access, i.e. all parameters can be saved by writing to Object 1010 sub 1. In general the drive does not save parameters autonomously with the exception of e.g. the special treatment of the homing of multiturn absolute encoders.

Storing of parameters is only done if a special signature ("save") is written to subindex 1. "save" is equivalent to the unsigned 32 - number 65766173h.

6.2.1.13 Object 1011h: Restore Default Parameters DS301

With this object the default values of parameters according to the communication or device profile are restored. The AKD gives the possibility to restore all default values.

1011h
restore default parameters
ARRAY
UNSIGNED32
optional
0
highest sub-index supported
VAR
UNSIGNED8
mandatory
R/O
not possible
1
1
1
restore all default parameters (DRV.RSTVAR)
VAR
UNSIGNED32
mandatory
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED32
1 (device restores parameter)

Restoring default parameters to the RAM will be done, if a special signature ("load") is written to subindex 1. "load" has to be transmitted as unsigned32 - number 64616F6Ch.

6.2.1.14 Object 1012h: COB-ID of the Time Stamp (DS301)

This object defines the COB-Id of the time stamp.

Index	1012h
Name	COB-ID for thetime stamp
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	100h

Bit coded information:

Bit	Content	Value	Meaning
31 (MSB)	consume	0	Drive does not consume time message
		1	Drive does consume time message
30	produce	0	Drive does not produce time message
		1	Drive does produce time message
29	frame	0	Value fixed to 0
28 to 11	reserved	_	reserved
10 to 0 (LSB)	CAN-ID	0h - 800h	COB-ID of the time stamp

6.2.1.15 Object 1014h: COB-ID for Emergency Message (DS301)

This object defines the COB-ID of the Emergency message.

Index	1014h
Name	COB-ID emergency message
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	conditional; mandatory, if Emergency is supported
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	80h + Node - ID

6.2.1.16 Object 1016h: Consumer Heartbeat Time

The consumer heartbeat time defines the expected heartbeat cycle time (ms) and must be higher than the corresponding producer heartbeat time configured on the device producing this heartbeat. Monitoring starts after the reception of the first heartbeat. If the consumer heartbeat time is 0 ms the corresponding entry is not used.

Index	1016h
Name	consumer heartbeat time
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value range	1
Default value	1
Subindex	1
Description	Consumer heartbeat time
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value range	unsigned 32
Default value	0

Definition of the entry value of Subindex 1

	MSB					LSB	
Value	reserved (v	/alue: 00)	Node	e-ID		heartbeat time	
Encoded as	-		UNSIG	NED8		UNSIGNED16	
Bit	31	24	23	16	15		0

6.2.1.17 Object 1017h: Producer Heartbeat Time

The producer heartbeat time defines the cycle time of the heartbeat in ms. If it's 0, it is not used.

Index	1017h
Name	Producer heartbeat time
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Category	conditional; mandatory, if guarding is not supported
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0

6.2.1.18 Object 1018h: Identity Object (DS301)

The Identity Object contains general device information.

Index	1018h
Name	Identity Object
Object code	RECORD
Data type	Identity
Category	mandatory
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	1 to 4
Default value	4

Subindex 1 is a unique number for a device manufacturer.

Subindex	1
Description	Vendor ID
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0x6Ah (Kollmorgen)

Subindex 2 contains four ASCII - characters, which determine the voltage range and current class of the device. The voltage range is one character L, M or H for low, medium and high voltage. The next three characters are showing the continuos current of the drive.

Subindex	2
Description	Product Code
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	e.g. M006 for an MV6 drive
Default value	no

Subindex 3 consists of two revision numbers:

- the major revision number in the upper word containing the CAN-version
- the minor revision number is not used in the AKD. The firmware version can be retrieved as a string via object 0x100A or as numbers voa object 0x2018 subindex 1 to 4.

E.g. a value of 0x0014 0000 means CAN-version 0.20.

Subindex	3
Description	Revision Number
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	no

Subindex 4 gives the serial number of the drive. This number contains the following information in it:

- bits 0..14: Board serial number (production in week of year)
- bits 15..20: week of production
- bits 21..24: year of production 2009
- bits 25..31: ASCII-code of MFR-ID

Subindex	4
Description	Serial Number
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	no

6.2.1.19 Object 1026h: OS Prompt

The OS prompt is used to build up an ASCII - communication channel to the drive.

Index	1026h	
Name	OS Prompt	
Object code	ARRAY	
Data type	UNSIGNED8	
Category	optional	
Subindex	0	
Description	highest sub-index supported	
Data type	UNSIGNED8	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/O	
PDO mapping	not possible	
Value range	2	
Default value	2	

Subindex 1 is used to send one character to the drive.

Subindex	1
Description	StdIn
Category	mandatory
Access	W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED8
Default value	

Subindex 2 is used to receive one character from the drive.

Subindex	2
Description	StdOut
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED8
Default value	0

6.2.2 Manufacturer specific objects

6.2.2.1 Object 2000h: System Warnings

This object is used to show up to three actual warnings with their AKD- specific warning number.

Index	2000h
Name	System Warnings
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	3
Default value	3
Subindex	1 to 3
Description	DRV.WARNING1 to DRV.WARNINGS3
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	0 to 999
Default value	0

6.2.2.2 Object 2001h: System Faults

This object is used to show up to ten actual faults with their AKD-specific fault number.

Index	2001h
Name	System Faults
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0xA
Default value	0xA
Subindex	1 to A
Description	DRV.FAULT1 to DRV.FAULT10
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	0 to 999
Default value	0

6.2.2.3 Object 2002h: Manufacturer status bytes

This objects delivers the information of the manufacturer status (object 0x1002 sub 0) as four separate, mappable, bytes.

Index	2002h
Name	Manufacturer status bytes
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0x4
Default value	0x4
Subindex	1 to 4
Description	Manufacturer status byte 1 to Manufacturer status byte 4
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	<u></u>
Value range	0 to 0xFF
Default value	-

6.2.2.4 Object 2011h: DRV.RUNTIME in seconds

This object delivers the runtime of the drive in seconds.

Index	2011h
Name	DRV.RUNTIME in seconds
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Access	R/O
Unit	_
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0

6.2.2.5 Object 2012h: Fault history: Fault numbers

This object delivers the 20 latest entries of the fault numbers of the fault history table. The latest event can be read via sub-index 1. With new events the list is shifted to higher sub-indices.

Index	2012h
Name	Fault history: Fault numbers
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0x14h
Default value	0x14h
Subindex	1 to 20
Description	Nth-latest entry in fault number list of fault history table (DRV.FAULTHIST)
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	<u> </u>
Value range	0 - 999
Default value	0

6.2.2.6 Object 2013h: Fault history: Time stamps

This object delivers the 20 latest entries of the fault time stamps of the fault history table in seconds related to DRV.RUNTIME. The latest event can be read via sub-index 1. With new events the list is shifted to higher sub-indices.

Index	2013h
Name	Fault history: Time stamps
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0x14h
Default value	0x14h
Subindex	1 to 20
Description	Nth-latest entry in fault time stamp list of fault history table (DRV.FAULTHIST)
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	_

6.2.2.7 Object 2014-2017h: 1st-4th Mask 1 to 4 for Transmit-PDO

In order to reduce the bus loading with event-triggered PDOs, masking can be used to switch off the monitoring for individual bits in the PDO. In this way it can be arranged, for instance, that actual position values are only signaled once per turn.

This Object masks the PDO-channels 1 to 4. If only two bytes have been defined in a PDO, then it masks just two bytes, although 4 bytes of mask information have been transmitted. An activated bit in the mask means that monitoring is active for the corresponding bit in the PDO.

Index	2014h
	2015h
	2016h
	2017h
Name	tx_mask 1 to 4
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Subindex	1
Description	tx_mask1 to 4_low
Mode	independent
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	<u> </u>
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	FFFFFFFh
Subindex	2
Description	tx_mask1 to 4_high
Mode	independent
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	<u> </u>
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	FFFFFFFh

6.2.2.8 Object 2018h: Firmware Version

This object gives all information regarding the firmware version.

Example: Firmware version $M_01_00_01_005$ would show the numbers 1, 0, 1, 5 in the subindices 1 to 4.

Index	2018h
Name	firmware version
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Subindex	1
Description	major version
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0
Subindex	2
Description	minor version
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0
Subindex	3
Description	revision
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0
Subindex	4
Description	branch revision
Mode	independent
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	_
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0

6.2.2.9 Object 2026h: ASCII Channel

This object is used to build up an ASCII - communication channel to the drive with 4-byte ASCII-strings.

Index	2026h
Name	ASCII Channel
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	Visible String
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	2
Default value	2

Subindex 1 is used to send four ASCII-characters to the drive.

Subindex	1
Description	Command
Category	mandatory
Access	wo
PDO mapping	no
Value range	Visible String
Default value	_

Subindex 2 is used to receive four characters from the drive.

Subindex	2
Description	Response
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	no
Value range	Visible String
Default value	-

6.2.2.10 Object 20A0h: Latch position 1, positive edge

This object is used to output the position or a time, depending on CAP0.MODE, at which the first positive edge occurred on a signal, which can be configured with CAP0.TRIGGER. The latch enable must be active for that purpose(see object 20A4 and 20A5). With CAP0.MODE = 3 the latched position of the encoder index pulse is transferred via this object.

Index	20A0h
Name	Latch position 1 positive edge CAP0.PLFB, Time capture CAP0.T
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
Access PDO mapping	R/O possible
PDO mapping	possible

6.2.2.11 Object 20A1h: Latch position 1, negative edge

This object is used to output the position or a time, depending on CAP0.MODE, at which the first negative edge occurred on a signal, which can be configured with CAP0.TRIGGER. The latch enable must be active for that purpose(see object 20A4 and 20A5).

Index	20A1h
Name	Latch position 1 negative edge CAP0.PLFB, Time capture CAP0.T
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Float scaling	var
Default value	0

6.2.2.12 Object 20A2h: Latch position 2, positive edge

This object is used to output the position or a time, depending on CAP1.MODE, at which the first positive edge occurred on a signal, which can be configured with CAP1.TRIGGER. The latch enable must be active for that purpose(see object 20A4 and 20A5).

Index	20A2h	
Name	Latch position 2 positive edge CAP1.PLFB, Time capture CAP1.T	
Object code	VAR	
Data type	INTEGER32	
Category	optional	
Access	R/O	
Access PDO mapping	R/O possible	
PDO mapping	possible	

6.2.2.13 Object 20A3h: Latch position 2, negative edge

This object is used to output the position or a time, depending on CAP1.MODE, at which the first negative edge occurred on a signal, which can be configured with CAP1.TRIGGER. The latch enable must be active for that purpose(see object 20A4 and 20A5).

Index	20A3h
Name	Latch position 2 negative edge CAP1.PLFB, Time capture CAP1.T
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Float scaling	var
Default value	0

6.2.2.14 Object 20A4h: Latch Control Register

The latch control register is used to enable the latch monitoring of the capture engines 0 and 1. The latch is enabled with a 1 signal and disabled with a 0 signal. Whether or not a latch event has occurred can be recognised by the latch status register (object 20A5).

Index	20A4h	
Name	Latch Control Register	
Object code	VAR	
Data type	UNSIGNED16	
Category	optional	
Access	rww	
PDO mapping	possible	
Value range	0 to 15	
Default value	0	

Bit	Value (bin)	Value (hex)	Description
0	00000000 00000001	xx01	Enable extern latch 1 (positive rise)
1	00000000 00000010	xx02	Enable extern latch 1 (negative rise)
2	00000000 00000100	xx04	Enable extern latch 2 (positive rise)
3	00000000 00001000	xx08	Enable extern latch 2 (negative rise)
4 to 7			Reserve
8	00000001 00000000	01xx	Read external latch 1 (positive rise)
9	00000010 00000000	02xx	Read external latch 1 (negative rise)
10	00000011 00000000	03xx	Read external latch 2 (positive rise)
11	00000100 00000000	04xx	Read external latch 2 (negative rise)
12 to 15			Reserve

6.2.2.15 Object 20A5h: Latch Status Register

The latch status register is used to look for the states of the capture engines 0 and 1.

Index	20A5h	
Name	Latch Status Register	
Object code	VAR	
Data type	UNSIGNED16	
Category	optional	
Access	rwr	
PDO mapping	possible	
Value range	-	
Default value	0	

Bit	Value	Value	Description
	(bin)	(hex)	
0	00000000 00000001	zz01	External latch 1 valid (positive rise)
1	00000000 00000010	zz02	External latch 1 valid (negative rise)
2	0000000 00000100	zz04	External latch 2 valid (positive rise)
3	00000000 00001000	zz08	External latch 2 valid (negative rise)
4 to 7			Reserve
8	00000001 00000000	z1zz	Acknowledge value external latch 1 (positive rise)
9	00000010 00000000	z2zz	Acknowledge value external latch 1 (negative rise)
10	00000011 00000000	z3zz	Acknowledge value external latch 2 (positive rise)
11	00000100 00000000	z4zz	Acknowledge value external latch 2 (negative rise)
12	00010000 00000000	1zzz	State Digital Input 4
13	00100000 00000000	2zzz	State Digital Input 3
14	01000000 00000000	4zzz	State Digital Input 2
15	10000000 00000000	8zzz	State Digital Input 1

6.2.2.16 Object 20A6h: Latch position 1, positive or negative edge

This object is used to output the position or a time, depending on CAP0.MODE, at which the first positive or negative edge occurred on a signal, that can be configured with CAP0.TRIGGER. Latch enable must be active for that purpose (see object 20A4 and 20A5).

Index	20A6h
Name	Latch position 1 positive or negative CAP0.PLFB
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	ro
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Float scaling	var

6.2.2.17 Object 20A7h: Latch position 2, positive or negative edge

This object is used to output the position or a time, depending on CAP1.MODE, at which the first positive or negative edge occurred on a signal, that can be configured with CAP1.TRIGGER. Latch enable must be active for that purpose (see object 20A4 and 20A5).

Index	20A7h
Name	Latch position 2 positive or negative CAP1.PLFB
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	ro
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Float scaling	var
Default value	0

6.2.2.18 Object 20B8h: Reset of changed input information

This object is used in PDOs to reset the state change information for the digital inputs shown in the Bits 24 to 30 in the object 60FD. Bit 0 to 6 are used to reset the information of the digital input 1 to 7.

Index	20B8h	
Name	Reset of changed input information	
Object code	VAR	
Data type	UNSIGNED16	
Category	optional	
Access	rw	
PDO mapping	possible	
Value range	UNSIGNED16	
Default value	0	

6.2.2.19 Object 345Ah: Brake Control

These objects implement the possibility to control the brake directly, overriding the drive logic. When the brake state is controlled by the fieldbus, the drive state (enabled, disabled, faulted) will have no effect on the brake - the fieldbus will be in control.

NOTICE

Applying or releasing the brake at the wrong time can be a safety hazard and can destroy your mechanic as well as drive or motor. Unexpected behaviour might be possible. It is the responsibility of the customer using this mode to use this function appropriately.

When fieldbus control is disabled, the drive will control the brake as defined by existing AKD brake related parameters. As soon as fieldbus control is enabled, the Brake Command received over the field bus will take effect. So, if the Brake Command is set to APPLY and the current state is RELEASE, the brake will begin to apply .

The default value of the fieldbus control will be disabled, so that the drive is always in control until the fieldbus is operational. It is recommended that this bit remain 0 except for special operating conditions where the fieldbus will control the brake. When fieldbus communication is lost, the drive will regain control of the brake if the fieldbus had previously taken control.

Enable Field- bus Control	Serious Failur econdition present		Fieldbus Con- trol Status	Controlled by	Final Brake State
0	х	х	0	Drive	Drive
1*	no	0	1	Fieldbus	Applied
1*	no	1	1	Fieldbus	Released
х	yes	any	0	Drive	Drive

^{1*} indicates that a rising edge was seen since the last time the drive applied the brake

Index	345Ah
Name	Brake Control
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Category	optional

Defined sub-indices

Subindex	0	
Name	highest sub-index supported	
Data type	UNSIGNED8	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/O	
PDO Mapping	not possible	
Value Range	2	
Default Value	2	

Subindex	1
Name	Brake Control Command
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED16
Default Value	0

With subindex 1 the brake is controlled. Bit definition:

Bit	Name	Description
0	Enable fieldbus	0 - brake is not controlled via this object
	control	1 - enable fieldbus control via this object. This function works edge triggered, i.e. this bit has to have a 0 -> 1 transition to activate the brake control functionality. After a fault the functionality is reset and has to be activated again. The activation can be controlled by subindex 2 bit 0.
1	Brake Command	This command bit is only active, if the functionality was activated via bit 0. The function is as follows: 0 - apply the brake 1 - release the brake

Subindex	2
Name	Brake Status Response
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED16
Default Value	0

With subindex 2 the brake status can be checked. Bit definition:

Bit	Name	Description
0	Fieldbus control Status	0 - brake control via 0x345A is disabled or not possible due to drive failure. 1 - enable fieldbus control via this object. This function works edge triggered, i.e. this bit has to have a 0 -> 1 transition to activate the brake control functionality. After a fault the functionality is reset and has to be activated again. The activation can be controlled by subindex 2 bit 0.
1	Brake Status	0 - apply the brake 1 - release the brake Note: When the brake is applied or released, there is a time delay MOTOR.TBRAKEAPP or MOTOR.TBRAKEREL, after the receipt of the command before this status bit changes. The status is always reported: it is not affected by fieldbus control.
2	STO Status	0 - STO is not active (drive may be enabled) 1 - STO is active (drive can not be enabled)
3	HW Enable Status	0 - HW enable is disabled, drive function can not be enabled 1 - HW enable is enabled, drive function can be enabled

6.2.2.20 Object 3474h: Parameters for digital inputs

This set of objects is used to set extended parameters for some digital input functions. The parameters can be used for different DINx.MODEs. Therefore the scaling might be different or no scaling is used at all.

Two subindices build an access object to one of these parameters, because they are 64-bit numbers internally, e.g. object 3474 sub 1 gives access to the low 32 bits of DIN1.PARAM whereas 3474 sub 8 gives access to the high 32 bits.

If access to the whole 64 bit number is needed the higher bits must be written first. The access to the lower 32 bits then writes the parameter. If the to be written value fits into 32 bit, only the lower part needs to be written. The most-significant bit is then taken as sign-bit for the number.

Index	3474h
Name	DINx.PARAM
Object code	Array
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0xE
Default value	0xE
Subindex	1 to 7
Description	DINx.PARAM low 32 bits, x = 1 7
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0
Subindex	8 to 0xE
Description	DINx.PARAM high 32 bits, x = 1 7
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0

6.2.2.21 Object 3475h: Parameters for digital outputs

This set of objects is used to set extended parameters for some digital output functions. The parameters can be used for different DOUTx.MODEs. Therefore the scaling might be different or no scaling is used at all.

Two subindices build an access object to one of these parameters, because they are 64-bit numbers internally, e.g. object 3475 sub 1 gives access to the low 32 bits of DOUT1.PARAM whereas 3475 sub 3 gives access to the high 32 bits.

If access to the whole 64 bit number is needed the higher bits must be written first. The access to the lower 32 bits then writes the parameter. If the to be written value fits into 32 bit, only the lower part needs to be written. The most-significant bit is then taken as sign-bit for the number.

Index	3475h
Name	DOUTx.PARAM
Object code	Array
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0x4
Default value	0x4
Subindex	1 to 2
Description	DOUTx.PARAM low 32 bits, x = 1 2
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0
Subindex	3 to 4
Description	DOUTx.PARAM high 32 bits, x = 12
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0

6.2.2.22 Object 3496h: Fieldbus synchronization parameters

This set of objects is used to set or read parameters for the fieldbus synchronization used in the interpolated position mode (7) and the cyclic-modes 8 etc. The synchronization between a fieldbus master and the AKD is similar in all the supported fieldbus systems.

The AKD internal 16[kHz] interrupt function is responsible for calling the PLL function. This PLL function is called once per fieldbus cycle (set by object 60C2 sub 1 and 2). If the fieldbus sample period is for example 1[ms], the PLL code is called every 16th time of the 16[kHz] IRQ of the AKD.

Once in a fieldbus sample the SYNC-telegram must arrive, which resets a PLL counter in the Drive. After some time the already mentioned PLL function is called and reads back the time from that PLL counter.

Depending on the measured time the PLL function extends (in case that the measured time is too low) or lowers (in case that the measured time is too high) the sample time of the upcoming 16[kHz] tasks for one fieldbus sample by a selectable value (object 3496 sub 4) in order to move the PLL function closer to the expected distance (object 3496 sub 1).

Beside the objects mentioned here the parameter FBUS.SAMPLEPERIOD is important, which is set by object 60C2 sub 1 and 2. This setting is required in order to share the fieldbus sample time with the slave. This information is e.g. needed for being able to call the AKD internal PLL function once per fieldbus sample.

Index	3496h
Name	FBUS synchronization parameters
Object code	Array
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0x4
Default value	0x4
Subindex	1
Description	FBUS.SYNCDIST
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	320000 [ns]

Sub 1 is the expected time distance in nano seconds between clearing the PLL counter and calling the PLL function.

Subindex	2
Description	FBUS.SYNCACT
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	320000 [ns]

Sub 2 is the actual time distance in nano seconds between clearing the PLL counter and calling the PLL function.

Subindex	3
Description	FBUS.SYNCWND
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	70000 [ns]

Sub 3 is a window, which is used in order to consider the drive as being synchronized. The AKD is considered as synchronized in the following case:

FBUS.SYNCDIST - FBUS.SYNCWND < FBUS.SYNCACT < FBUS.SYNCDIST + FBUS.SYNCWND

Subindex	4
Description	FBUS.COMPTIME
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	150 [ns]

Sub 4 value indicates the time, which is used for extending or lowering the sample rate of the AKD internal 16[kHz] IRQ, which is responsible for calling the PLL function. The default sample time is 32 * 1/16[kHz] = 2[ms].

The sample time of the AKD high prior interrupt is determined by $62.5[\mu s] - FBUS.COMPTIME$ if FBUS.SYNCACT > FBUS.SYNCDIST.

The sample time of the AKD high prior interrupt is determined by 62.5[µs] + FBUS.COMPTIME if FBUS.SYNCACT < FBUS.SYNCDIST.

6.2.3 Profile specific objects

6.2.3.1 Object 60B8h: Touch probe function

This object indicates the configured function of the touch probe.

Index	60B8h
Name	Touch probe function
Object code	Variable
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	yes
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0

Definition of the possible functions:

Bit	Value	Meaning
0	0	Switch off touch probe 1
	1	Enable touch probe 1
1	0	Trigger first event
	1	Continuous
3, 2	00b*	Trigger with touch probe 1 input
	01b	Trigger with zero impulse signal or position encoder
	10b	Touch probe source as defined in object 60D0h, sub-index 01h
	11b	reserved
4	0	Switch off sampling at positive edge of touch probe 1
	1	Enable sampling at positive edge of touch probe 1
5	0	Switch off sampling at negative edge of touch probe 1
	1	Enable sampling at negative edge of touch probe 1
6, 7	-	User-defined (e.g. for testing)
8	0	Switch off touch probe 2
	1	Enable touch probe 2
9	0	Trigger first event
	1	continuous
11, 10	00b	Trigger with touch probe 2 input
	01b	Trigger with zero impulse signal or position encoder
	10b	Touch probe source as defined in object 60D0h, sub-index 02h
	11b	reserved
12	0	Switch off sampling at positive edge of touch probe 2
	1	Enable sampling at positive edge of touch probe 2
13	0	Switch off sampling at negative edge of touch probe 2
	1	Enable sampling at negative edge of touch probe 2
14, 15	-	User-defined (e.g. for testing)

^{*} b = binary

If both edges are selected at the same time (bit 4=1 and bit 5=1 for probe 1 or bit 12=1 and bit 13=1 for probe 2), the first edge (positive or negative) triggers the probe function. The position, latched at this edge, is taken over for both edges (positive and negative).

6.2.3.2 Object 60B9h: Touch probe status

This object indicates the status of the touch probe.

Index	60B9h			
Name	Touch probe status			
Object code	Variable			
Data type	UNSIGNED16			
Category	optional			
Access	R/O			
PDO Mapping	yes			
Value range	UNSIGNED16			
Default value	0			

Definition of the status:

Bit	Value	Meaning	
0	0	Touch probe 1 is switched off	
	1	Touch probe 1 is enabled	
1	0	Touch probe 1 no positive edge value stored	
	1	Touch probe 1 positive edge position stored	
2	0	Touch probe 1 no negative edge value stored	
	1	Touch probe 1 negative edge position stored	
3 to 5	0	reserved	
6, 7	-	User-defined (e.g. for testing)	
8	0	Touch probe 2 is switched off	
	1	Touch probe 2 is enabled	
9	0	Touch probe 2 no positive edge value stored	
	1	Touch probe 2 positive edge position stored	
10	0	Touch probe 2 no negative edge value stored	
	1	Touch probe2 negative edge position stored	
11 to 13	0	reserved	
14, 15	-	User-defined (e.g. for testing)	

6.2.3.3 Object 60BAh: Touch probe 1 positive edge

This object provides the position value of the touch probe 1 at positive edge.

Index	0BAh			
Name	Touch probe 1 positive edge			
Object code	Variable			
Data type	INTEGER32			
Category	optional			
Access	R/O			
PDO Mapping	yes			
Value range	INTEGER32			
Default value	no			

6.2.3.4 Object 60BBh: Touch probe 1 negative edge

This object provides the position value of the touch probe 1 at negative edge.

Index	60BBh			
Name	Touch probe 1 negative edge			
Object code	ariable			
Data type	INTEGER32			
Category	optional			
Access	R/O			
PDO Mapping	yes			
Value range	INTEGER32			
Default value	no			

6.2.3.5 Object 60BCh: Touch probe 2 positive edge

This object provides the position value of the touch probe 2 at positive edge.

Index	BCh			
Name	Touch probe 2 positive edge			
Object code	Variable			
Data type	INTEGER32			
Category	optional			
Access	R/O			
PDO Mapping	yes			
Value range	INTEGER32			
Default value	no			

6.2.3.6 Object 60BDh: Touch probe 2 negative edge

This object provides the position value of the touch probe 2 at negative edge.

Index	BDh			
Name	Touch probe 2 negative edge			
Object code	Variable			
Data type	INTEGER32			
Category	optional			
Access	R/O			
PDO Mapping	yes			
Value range	INTEGER32			
Default value	no			

6.2.3.7 Object 60D0h: Touch probe source

This object provides the source of the touch probe function, when the dedicated bits 2/3 or 10/11 of the touch probe function (object 60B8h) are set accordingly.

Index	60D0h			
Name	Touch probe source			
Object code	Array			
Data type	Integer 16			
Category	optional			
Subindex	0			
Description	Highest sub-index supported			
Category	mandatory			
Access	R/O			
PDO mapping	not possible			
Value range	2			
Default value	2			
Subindex	1			
Description	Touch probe 1 source			
Category	mandatory			
Access	R/W			
PDO mapping	not possible			
Value range	-11 to -1, 1 to 5			
Default value	1			
Subindex	2			
Description	Touch probe 2 source			
Category	mandatory			
Access	R/W			
PDO mapping	not possible			
Value range	-11 to -1, 1 to 5			
Default value	1			

Value description:

Value	Description	Value	Description
1	Touch Probe 1 Input	3	Touch Probe 3 Input
2	Touch Probe 2 Input	4	Touch Probe4 Input
-1 to -11	AKD Input related to CAPx.TRIGGER 0 to 10		

6.2.3.8 Object 60FDh: Digital inputs (DS402)

This index defines simple digital inputs for drives. The manufacturer bits 16 to 22 display the actual state of the digital inputs 1 to 7 (DINx.STATE). The manufacturer bits 24 to 30 latch a state change of the digital inputs 1 to 7. Bits 24 to 30 can be reset with object"20B8h" (\rightarrow p. 71).

Index	60FDh
Name	digital inputs
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0

31	16	15	4	3	2	1	0
manufacturer	specific	reser\	/ed	enable	home switch	pos. limit switch	neg. limit switch
MSB							LSB

6.2.3.9 Object 60FEh: Digital outputs (DS402)

This index defines simple digital outputs for drives. The manufacturer bits 16 and 17 are show the actual status of the digital outputs 1 and 2.

Index	60FEh						
Name	digita	digital outputs					
Object code	Array						
Data type	UNS	IGNED32					
Category	optio	nal					
Subindex	0						
Description	highe	st sub-index	supported				
Category		latory					
Access	R/O						
PDO mapping	not po	ossible					
Value range	2						
Default value	2						
Subindex	1	1					
Description	physi	cal outputs					
Category	mand	mandatory					
Access	R/W	R/W					
PDO mapping	possi	possible					
Value range	UNSIGNED32						
Default value	0						
Subindex	2	2					
Description	bit ma	ask					
Category	optio	optional					
Access	R/W						
PDO mapping	not possible						
Value range	UNSIGNED32						
Default value	0						
31 18		17	16	15		1	0
manufacturer specit	fic	DOUT2	DOUT1		reserved		set brake
MSB	T					\Box	LSB

6.2.3.10 Object 6502h: Supported drive modes (DS402)

A drive can support more then one and several distinct modes of operation. This object gives an overview of the implemented operating modes in the device. This object is read only.

Index	6502h			
Name	supported drive modes			
Object code	VAR			
Data type	UNSIGNED32			
Category	optional			
Access	R/O			
PDO mapping	not possible			
Value range	UNSIGNED32			
Default value	0xE5 (csp ip hm pv pp)			

	31	16	15	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	manufac specif		resei	ved	cstca	cst	csv	csp	ip	hm	reserved	tq	pv	vl	pp
1	MSB														LSB

6.3 PDO Configuration

PDOs are used for process data communication.

There are two types of PDOs: Receive PDOs (RPDOs) and transmit PDOs (TPDOs). The content of the PDOs is pre-defined (\rightarrow p. 86 and \rightarrow p. 89). If the data content is not appropriate for a special application the data objects in the PDOs can be remapped freely.

One data entry in the PDOs looks like this:

MSB		LSB
index (16 bit)	Subindex (8 bit)	data length in bits (8 bit)

The configuration procedure for a free mapping of a PDO looks like this (example for TPDO1):

1. Stop possible transmission of the PDO.

COB-ID	Control	Index		Sub-		
	byte	Low byte	High byte	index	Data	Comment
601	23	00	18	01h	81 01 00 C0	Switch-off COB-Id

2. Delete the actual mapping of the PDO by writing a 0 to the subindex 0 of the mapping Object.

ĺ	COB-ID	Control	Inc	lex	Sub-			
ı		byte	Low byte	High byte	index	Data	Comment	
I	601	2F	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	Delete actual mapping	

3. Build the mapping with object dictionary objects (→ p. 133) which are mappable, e.g.

COB-ID	Control	Inc	lex	Sub-		
	byte	Low byte	High byte	index	Data	Comment
601	23	00	1A	01h	10 00 41 60	
						CANopen statusword
						with 16 bits
601	23	00	1A	02h	20 00 02 10	2nd entry:
						Manufacturer status
						with 32 bits

4. Write the number of mapped objects to subindex 0 of the mapping Object.

COB-ID	Control	Index		Sub-		
	byte	Low byte	High byte	index	Data	Comment
601	2F	00	1A	00h		Check for the right highest sub-index sup-
						ported

Mapping shall be done before the network management is switched to OPERATIONAL.

6.3.1 Receive PDOs (RXPDO)

Four Receive PDOs can be configured in the drive:

- configuration of the communication (Objects 1400-1403h)
- configuration of the PDO-contents (mapping, Objects 1600-1603h)

6.3.1.1 Objects 1400-1403h: 1st - 4th RxPDO communication parameter (DS301)

1400h to 1403h for RxPDO 1 to 4

Index	1400h			
	1401h			
	1402h			
	1403h			
Name	receive PDO parameter			
Object code	RECORD			
Data type	PDO CommPar			
Category mandatory				

Defined sub-indices

Defined Sub-indices						
Subindex	0)				
Name	highest sub-index supported					
Data type	UNSIGNED8					
Category	mandatory					
Access	R/O					
PDO Mapping	not possible	not possible				
Value Range	2					
Default Value	2					
Subindex	1					
Name	COB-ID used by PDO					
Category	mandatory					
Access	R/W					
PDO Mapping	not possible					
Value Range	UNSIGNED32					
Default Value	Index 1400h: 200h + Node-ID	Index 1401h: 300h + Node-ID				
	Index 1402h: 400h + Node-ID	Index 1403h: 500h + Node-ID				

Subindex 1 contains the COB-Id of the PDO as a bit coded information:

Bit	Value	Meaning
31	0	PDO exists/is valid
	1	PDO does not exist/is not valid
30	0	RTR allowed on this PDO, not to be used (Can in Automation organisation)
	1	RTR not allowed on this PDO
29	0	11 bit-ID (CAN 2.0A)
	1	29 bit-ID (CAN 2.0B), not supported
28 to 11	Х	Identifier-bits with 29 bit-ID, not relevant
10 to 0	Х	Bits 10-0 of COB-ID

Subindex	2
Name	transmission type
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED8
Default Value	FFh

Subindex 2 contains the transmission type of the PDO. There are two ways of setting:

- the value FFh or 255 for event-triggered PDO, which is directly interpreted by reception and taken into actions,
- values from 0 to 240, which cause a SYNC-telegram-controlled interpretation of the PDO contents. Values of 1 to 240 mean, that 0 to 239 SYNC-telegrams are ignored, before one is interpreted. The value 0 means, that only the next SYNC-telegram is interpreted.

6.3.1.2 Objects 1600-1603h: 1st - 4th RxPDO mapping parameter (DS301)

1600h to 1603h for RxPDO 1 to 4.

	1000Ht0 1003Ht0HXF DO 1104.					
Index	1600h					
	1601h					
	1602h					
	1603h					
Name	receive PDO mapping					
Object Code	RECORD					
Data Type	PDO Mapping					
Category	mandatory					
Subindex	0					
Name	highest sub-index supported					
Data type	UNSIGNED8					
Category	mandatory					
Access	R/W					
PDO Mapping	not possible					
Value Range	0: PDO is not active					
	1 - 8: PDO activated, mappings are taken only byte-wise					
Default Value	PDO1: 1					
	PDO2: 2					
	PDO3: 2					
	PDO4: 2					
Subindex	1 - 8					
Name	PDO - mapping for the n-th application object					
Category	Conditional, depends on number and size of object be mapped					
Access	R/W					
PDO Mapping	not possible					
Value Range	UNSIGNED32					
Default Value	See below					

6.3.1.3 Default RXPDO definition

RXPDO 1:

Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	1	One PDO-mapping entry
1	60 40 00 10	Control word

RXPDO 2:

Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	2	Two PDO-mapping entries
1	60 40 00 10	Control word
2	60 60 00 08	Modes of Operation

RXPDO 3:

Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	2	Two PDO-mapping entries
1	60 40 00 10	Control word
2	60 7A 00 20	Target Position (Mode PP)

RXPDO 4:

Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	2	Two PDO-mapping entries
1	60 40 00 10	Control word
2	60 FF 00 20	Target Velocity (Mode PV)

6.3.2 Transmit PDOs (TXPDO)

Four Transmit PDOs can be configured in the drive:

- configuration of the communication (Objects 1800-1803h)
- configuration of the PDO-contents (mapping, Objects 1A00-1A03h)

6.3.2.1 Objects 1800-1803h: 1st - 4th TxPDO communication parameter (DS301)

1800h to 1803h for TxPDO 1 to 4.

Index 1800h		
muex	1801h	
	1802h	
	1802h 1803h	
Names		
Name	transmit PDO parameter	
Object code	RECORD	
Data type	PDO CommPar	
Category	mandatory	
Subindex	0	
Name	highest sub-index supported	
Data type	UNSIGNED8	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/O	
PDO Mapping	not possible	
Value Range	5	
Default Value	5	
Subindex	1	
Name	COB-ID used by PDO	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/W	
PDO Mapping	not possible	
Value Range	UNSIGNED32	
Default Value	Index 1800h: 180h + Node-IDIndex 1801h: 280h + Node-ID Index 1802h: 380h + Node-ID Index 1803h: 480h + Node-ID	
Subindex	2	
Name	transmission type	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/W	
PDO Mapping	not possible	
Value Range	UNSIGNED8	
Default Value	FFh	
Subindex	3	
Name	inhibit time	
Category	optional	
Access	R/W	
PDO Mapping	not possible	
Value Range	UNSIGNED16 (n*1/10ms)	
Default Value	Oh	

Subindex	4
Name	reserved
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	0
Default Value	0
Subindex	5
Subindex Name	5 event timer
	-
Name	event timer
Name Category	event timer optional
Name Category Access	event timer optional R/W

Subindex 1 contains the COB-Id of the PDO as a bit coded information:

Bit-Number	Value	Meaning
31	0	PDO exists/is valid
	1	PDO does not exist/is not valid
30	0	RTR allowed on this PDO, not supported
	1	RTR not allowed on this PDO, not supported
29	0	11 bit-ID (CAN 2.0A)
	1	29 bit-ID (CAN 2.0B), not supported
28 to 11	Х	Identifier-bits with 29 bit-ID, not relevant
10 to 0	Х	Bits 10-0 of COB-ID

Subindex 2 contains the transmission type of the PDO. There are two ways of setting:

- A value of FFh or 255d for an event-triggered PDO, which is sent immediately after a
 change in the mapped application objects. Setting of Subindex 3 or 5 has an influence on
 the sending of a PDO. With Subindex 3 you can configure, in which minimal time the so
 configured Transmit-PDOs are sent, if PDO-data contents change (reduction of bus-load).
 With Subindex 5 (event time) a timer is used, which is reset with every event-triggered
 sending of this PDO. If there is no change of the PDO-content in this time, the PDO is
 sent caused by this timer event.
- Values from 0 to 240 cause a SYNC-Telegram controlled sending of the PDO.
- Values from 1 to 240 define how often the SYNC-telegram leads to a sending of a PDO.
- The value 0 means, that only the next SYNC-telegram leads to a sending of the so configured PDOs.

6.3.2.2 Objects 1A00-1A03h: 1st - 4th TxPDO mapping parameter (DS301)

1A00h to 1A03h for TxPDO 1 to 4.

Index	1A00h
	1A01h
	1A02h
	1A03h
Name	transmit PDO mapping
Object Code	RECORD
Data Type	PDO Mapping
Category	mandatory
Subindex	0
Name	number of mapped application objects in PDO
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	0: PDO is not active
	1 - 8: PDO activated, mappings are taken only byte-wise
Default Value	PDO1: 1
	PDO2: 2
	PDO3: 2 PDO4: 2
Subindex	1 - 8
Name	PDO - mapping for the n-th application object
Category	Conditional, depends on number and size of object be mapped
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED32
Default Value	See below

6.3.2.3 Default TXPDO definition

TXPDO 1:

Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	1	One PDO-mapping entry
1	60 41 00 10	Status word

TXPDO 2:

	Subindex	Value	Meaning
ı	0	2	Two PDO-mapping entries
ı	1	60 41 00 10	Status word
ı	2	60 61 00 08	Modes of Operation display

TXPDO 3:

Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	2	Two PDO-mapping entries
1	60 41 00 10	Status word
2	60 64 00 20	Position actual value

TXPDO 4:

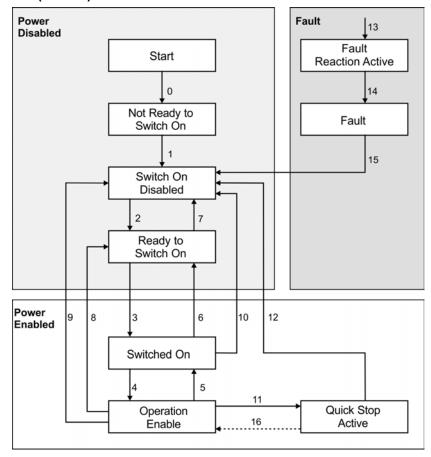
Subindex	Value	Meaning
0	2	Two PDO-mapping entries
1	60 41 00 10	Status word
2	60 6C 00 20	Velocity actual value

6.4 Device Control (dc)

The device control of the AKD can be used to carry out all the motion functions in the corresponding modes. The control of the AKD is implemented through a mode-dependent state machine. The state machine is controlled through the control word (→ p. 95).

The mode setting is made through the object "Modes of Operation" (\rightarrow p. 99). The states of the state machine can be revealed by using the status word (\rightarrow p. 96).

6.4.1 State Machine (DS402)



6.4.1.1 States of the State Machine

State	Description
Not Ready for Switch On	AKD is not ready to switch on, there is no operational readiness (BTB/RTO) signaled from the controller program.
Switch On Disable	AKD is ready to switch on, parameters can be transferred, the DC-link voltage can be switched on, motion functions cannot be carried out yet.
Ready to Switch On	DC-link voltage may be switched on, parameters can be transferred, motion functions cannot be carried out yet.
Switched On	DC-link voltage must be switched on, parameters can be transferred, motion functions cannot be carried out yet, output stage is switched on (enabled).
Operation Enable	No fault present, output stage and motion functions are enabled.
Quick Stop Active	Drive has been stopped with the emergency ramp, output stage is enabled, motion functions are not enabled.
Fault Reaction Active	A fault has occured, the drive is stopped with the quickstop ramp.
Fault	A fault is active, the drive has been stopped and disabled.

6.4.1.2 Transitions of the state machine

The state transitions are affected by internal events (e.g. switching off the DC-link voltage) and by the flags in the control word (bits 0,1,2,3,7).

Tran-	Event	Action
sition		
0	Reset	Initialization
1	Initialization completed successfully. AKD is ready to operate.	none
2	Bit 1 Disable Voltage and Bit 2 Quick Stop are set in the control word (Shutdown com- mand). DC-link voltage may be present.	none
3	Bit 0 is also set (Switch On)	Output stage is switched on (enabled), provided that the hardware enable is present (logical AND). Drive has torque.
4	Bit 3 is also set (Enable Operation)	Motion function is enabled, depending on the mode that is set.
5	Bit 3 is canceled (Disable Operation)	Motion function is inhibited. Drive is stopped, using the relevant ramp (mode-dependent). The present position is maintained.
6	Bit 0 is canceled (Shutdown)	Output stage is disabled. Drive has no torque.
7	Bits 1 and 2 are canceled (Quick Stop/Disable Voltage)	none
8	Bit 0 is canceled (Shutdown)	Output stage is disabled. No torque.
9	Bit 1 is canceled (Disable Voltage)	Output stage is disabled. No torque.
10	Bits 1 and 2 are canceled (Quick Stop/Disable Voltage)	Output stage is disabled. No torque.
11	Bit 2 is canceled (Quick Stop)	Drive is stopped with the emergency braking ramp. The output stage remains enabled. Setpoints are canceled (motion block number, digital setpoint, speed for jogging or homing). Bit 2 must be set again to perform any further motion.
12	Bit 1 is canceled (Disable Voltage)	Output stage is disabled. No torque.
13	Fault reaction active	Execute appropriate fault reaction
14	Fault reaction is completed	Drive function is disabled. The power section may be switched off.
15	"Fault Reset" command received from host	A reset of the fault condition is carried out if no fault exists currently on the drive. After leaving the state Fault the Bit7 'Reset Fault' of the controlword must be cleared by the host.
16	Bit 2 is set	Motion function is enabled again.

NOTE

If the drive is operated through the control word/status word, then no control commands may be sent through another communication channel (ASCII channel, RS232).

6.4.2 Object Description

6.4.2.1 Object 6040h: Control word (DS402)

The control commands are built up from the logical combination of the bits in the control word and external signals (e.g enable output stage). The definitions of the bits are shown below:

Index	6040h
Name	control word
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	-
Value range	0 to 65535
EEPROM	no
Default value	0

Bit assignment im control word

Bit	Name	Bit	Name
0	Switch on	8	Pause/halt
1	Disable Voltage	9	reserved
2	Quick Stop	10	reserved
3	Enable Operation	11	reserved
4	Operation mode specific	12	reserved
5	Operation mode specific	13	Manufacturer-specific
6	Operation mode specific	14	Manufacturer-specific
7	Reset Fault (only effective for faults)	15	Manufacturer-specific

Commands in the control word

Command	Bit 7 Fault Reset	Bit 3 Enable Operation	Bit 2 Quick Stop	Bit 1 Disable Voltage	· ·	Transitions
Shutdown	Х	Х	1	1	0	2, 6, 8
Switch on	Х	Х	1	1	1	3
Disable Voltage	Х	Х	Х	0	Х	7, 9, 10, 12
Quick Stop	Х	Х	0	1	Х	7, 10, 11
Disable Operation	Х	0	1	1	1	5
Enable Operation	Х	1	1	1	1	4, 16
Fault Reset	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	15

Bits marked by an X are irrelevant.

Mode-dependent bits in the control word

The following table shows the mode-dependent bits in the control word. Only manufacturer-specific modes are supported at present. The individual modes are set by Object 6060_h Modes of operation.

Operation mode	No.	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 6
Profile Position Mode (pp)	01h	new_setpoint	change_set_ immediately	absolute/ relative
Profile Velocity Mode (pv)	03h	reserved	reserved	reserved
Profile Torque Mode (tq)	04h	reserved	reserved	reserved
Homing Mode (hm)	06h	homing_operation_start	reserved	reserved
Interpolated Position Mode (ip)	07h	Enable Interpolation	reserved	reserved
Cyclic sync position Mode (csp)	08h	reserved	reserved	reserved
Cyclic sync velocity mode (csv)	09h	reserved	reserved	reserved
Cyclic sync torque mode (cst)	0ah	reserved	reserved	reserved

Description of the remaining bits in the control word

The remaining bits in the control word are described below.

Bit 8 Pause If Bit 8 is set, then the drive halts (pauses) in all modes. The setpoints (speed for homing or jogging, motion task number, setpoints for digital mode) for the individual modes are retained.

Bit 9,10 These bits are reserved for the drive profile (DS402).

Bit 13, 14, 15 These bits are manufacturer-specific, and reserved at present.

6.4.2.2 Object 6041h: Status word (DS402)

The momentary state of the state machine can be read out with the aid of the status word.

Index	6041h
Name	Status word
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	_
Value range	0 to 65535
EEPROM	yes
Default value	0

Bit assignment in the status word

Bit	Name	Bit	Name	
0	Ready to switch on	8	STO – Safe Torque Off	
1	Switched on	9	Remote	
2	Operation enabled	10	Target reached	
3	Fault	11	Internal limit active	
4	Voltage enabled	12	Operation mode specific (reserved)	
5	Quick stop	13	Operation mode specific (reserved)	
6	Switch on disabled	14	Manufacturer-specific (reserved)	
7	Warning	15	Manufacturer-specific (reserved)	

States of the state machine

State	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
	switch on	quick stop	fault	operation	switched	ready to
	disabled			enabled	on	switch on
Not ready to switch on	0	Х	0	0	0	0
Switch on disabled	1	Х	0	0	0	0
Ready to switch on	0	1	0	0	0	1
Switched on	0	1	0	0	1	1
Operation enabled	0	1	0	1	1	1
Fault	0	Х	1	0	0	0
Fault reaction active	0	Х	1	1	1	1
Quick stop active	0	0	0	1	1	1

Bits marked by X are irrelevant

Description of the remaining bits in the status word

Bit 4: voltage enabled The DC-link voltage is present if this bit is set.

Bit 7: warning There are several possible reasons for Bit 7 being set and this warning being produced. The reason of a warning can be seen by the Error code of the Emergency message, which is sent on the bus caused by this warning.

Bit 9:The remote-bit is set by the telnet command FBUS.REMOTE. The default state is 1 indicating that the power stage shall be only controlled by the DS402 control word. For special actions via telnet like tuning or commutation finding, FBUS.REMOTEshall be set to 0 via telnet to inform the fieldbus master.

Bit 10: target_reached This is set when the drive has reached the target position. In profile position mode the position window is set via MT.TPOSWND, in homing mode via HOME.TPOSWND.

Bit 11: internal_limit_active This bit specifies that a movement was or is limited. In different modes, different warnings cause the bit to be set. The following assignments exist:

Mode of operation	Warnings which set Bit 11
all	n04, n06, n07, n10, n11, n14
0x1 (PP), 0x88	n03, n08, n09, n20

Mode-dependent bits in the status word

The following table shows the mode-dependent bits in the status word. The individual modes are set by "Object 6060h: Modes of Operation (DS402)" (→ p. 99).

Operation mode	No.	Bit 12	Bit 13
Profile Position Mode (pp)	01h	setpoint acknowledge	following error
Homing Mode (hm)	06h	homing attained	homing error
Interpolated Position Mode (ip)	07h	ip mode active	following error
Cyclic sync position Mode (csp)	08h	This bit stays on 1 as long as the drive is following the position set-points.	following error
Cyclic sync velocity mode (csv)	09h	This bit stays on 1 as long as the drive is following the position set-points.	reserved
Cyclic sync torque mode (cst)	0ah	This bit stays on 1 as long as the drive is following the position set-points.	reserved

6.4.2.3 Object 605Ah: Quick stop option code (DS402)

This object defines the action, which is taken as quick stop function.

Index	605Ah
Name	Quick stop option code
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER16
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	1, 2, 5, 6
Default value	2

Supported codes:

Bit	Description
1	Slow down on slow down ramp and transit into Switch On Disabled
2	Slow down on quick stop ramp and transit into Switch On Disabled
5	Slow down on slow down ramp and stay in Quick Stop Active
6	Slow down on quick stop ramp and stay in Quick Stop Active

6.4.2.4 Object 6060h: Modes of Operation (DS402)

This object is used to set the mode, which can be read out by Object 6061h. Two types of operating mode are used:

- manufacturer-specific operating modes
- operating modes as per CANopen drive profile DS402

These operating modes are defined in the CANopen drive profile DS402. After the mode has been changed, the corresponding setpoint must be set once more (for instance, the homing velocity in the mode homing_setpoint). If the position or jogging mode is stored, then the Homing mode is set after a RESET of the drive.

NOTE

An operating mode only becomes valid when it can be read by Object 6061h.





Automatic Start!

Risk of death or serious injury for humans working in the machine. The drive could move unexpectedly. When the drive is enabled, a mode change is only permissible at zero speed.

- Never change the mode while the motor is running!
- Set the speed setpoint to 0 before changing over.

Index	6060h
Name	mode of operation
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	-3, -2, -1, 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
Default value	_

Supported modes (negative values are manufacturer specific modes):

Value (hex)	Mode
-3	Electronic gearing mode
-2	Analog velocity mode
-1	Analog current mode
1	Profile position mode
3	Profile velocity mode
4	Profile torque mode
6	Homing mode
7	Interpolated position mode
8	Cyclic synchronous position mode
9	Cyclic synchronous velocity mode
10	Cyclic synchronous torque mode

6.4.2.5 Object 6061h: Modes of Operation Display (DS402)

This object can be used to read the mode that is set by Object 6060h. An operating mode only becomes valid when it can be read by Object 6061h (see also Object 6060h).

Index	6061h
Name	mode of operation display
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	-3, -2, -1, 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
Default value	_

6.5 Factor Groups (fg) (DS402)

The "factor groups" define the units of position-, velocity- and acceleration setpoints. These values are converted into drive-specific parameters.

Two types of scalings can be used depending on the configuration bit 4 in FBUS.PARAM05:

Scaling analog to Telnet. Then you should set the UNIT.PROTARY = 3, UNIT.VROTARY
 and

UNIT.ACCROTARY = 3.

2. Scaling only with DS402 - scaling factors independent of the scalings used via Telnet. Therefore use the settings via the objects 204C / 6091/6092.

NOTE

The drive parameters for the unit definitions should be set as follows:

UNIT.PROTARY= 3 (UNIT.PIN/UNIT.POUT)

UNIT.VROTARY = 3 (UNIT.PIN/UNIT.POUT/s)

UNIT.ACCROTARY = 3 (c UNIT.PIN/UNIT.POUT/s²)

6.5.1 General Information

6.5.1.1 Factors

You can convert between physical dimensions and sizes, and the internal units used in the device (increments). Several factors can be implemented. This chapter describes how these factors influence the system, how they are calculated and which data are necessary to build them.

6.5.1.2 Relationship between Physical and Internal Units

The factors defined in the factor group set up a relationship between device-internal units (increments) and physical units.

The factors are the result of the calculation of two parameters called dimension index and notation index. The dimension index indicates the physical dimension, the notation index indicates the physical unit and a decimal exponent for the values. These factors are directly used to normalize the physical values.

The notation index can be used in two ways:

- For a unit with decimal scaling and notation index < 64, the notation index defines the exponent/decimal place of the unit.
- For a unit with non-decimal scaling and notation index > 64, the notation index defines the subindex of the physical dimension of the unit.

6.5.2 Objects for velocity scaling

6.5.2.1 Object 204Ch: PV Scaling Factor

This object shall indicate the configured numerator and denominator of the pv scaling factor. The pv scaling factor serves to modify the resolution or directing range of the specified setpoint. It is aso included in calculation of the vI velocity demand, and vI velocity actual value. It does not influence the velocity limit function and the ramp function. The value shall have no physical unit and shall be given in the range from -32 768 to +32 767, but the value of 0 shall not be used.

The velocity scaling factor is only active, when bit 4 of FBUS.PARAM05 is set to 1. Otherwise velocities are scaled as 1/1000 rpm.

Index	204Ch
Name	pv scaling factor
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	2
Default value	no
Subindex	1
Description	pv scaling factor numerator
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	+1
Subindex	2
Description	pv scaling factor denominator
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	+1

6.5.3 Objects for position calculation

6.5.3.1 Object 608Fh: Position encoder resolution (DS402)

The position encoder resolution defines the ratio of encoder increments per motor revolution on the CANopen end. Encoder increments are set either directly by subindex 1 (only powers of 2 available) or implicit by writing to the parameter FB1.PSCALE.

Index	608Fh
Name	Position encoder resolution
Object Code	ARRAY
Data Type	UNSIGNED 32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Name	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	2
Default Value	2
Subindex	1
Name	Encoder increments
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED 32
Default Value	2^20
Subindex	2
Name	Motor revolutions
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED 32
Default Value	1

6.5.3.2 Object 6091h: Gear Ratio (DS402)

The gear ratio defines the ratio of feed in position units per driving shaft revolutions. This includes the gear if present.

gear ratio = motor shaft revolutions / driving shaft revolutions

Index	6091h
Name	Gear Ratio
Object Code	ARRAY
Data Type	UNSIGNED 32
Category	optional
Subindex	0

Name	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	2
Default Value	2
Subindex	1
Name	Motor revolution
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED 32
Default Value	1
Subindex	2
Name	Shaft revolutions
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO Mapping	not possible
Value Range	UNSIGNED 32
Default Value	1

6.5.3.3 Object 6092h: Feed constant (DS402)

The feed constant defines the ratio of feed in position units per driving shaft revolutions. This includes the gear if present.

•
6092h
Feed constant
ARRAY
UNSIGNED 32
optional
0
highest sub-index supported
UNSIGNED8
mandatory
R/O
not possible
2
2
1
Feed
mandatory
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED 32
1
2
Shaft revolutions
mandatory
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED 32
1

6.5.4 Objects for additional feedback sensor systems

The AKD supports additional sensors for position control / surveillance.

6.5.4.1 Object 60E9h: Additional feed constant – feed

This object provides the feed for the additional feed constant calculation. This object shall be used with the corresponding subindex of the object 60EEh (driving shaft revolutions for the additional feed constant calculation). The value of the object 60E4h is calculated analog to the feed constant calculation for the actual position 6064h via object 6092h.

Index	60E9h
Name	Additional feed constant – feed
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	3
Default value	3
Subindex	1
Description	1st additional feed constant – feed
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
Subindex	2
Description	2nd additional feed constant – feed
Category	
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
Subindex	3
Description	3rd additional feed constant – feed
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1

6.5.4.2 Object 60EEh: Additional feed constant - driving shaft revolutions

This object provides the driving shaft revolutions for the additional feed constant calculation. This object shall be used with the corresponding subindex of the object 60E9h (feed for the additional feed constant calculation). The value of the object 60E4h is calculated analog to the feed constant calculation for the actual position 6064h via object 6092h.

Index	60EEh
Name	Additional feed constant - driving shaft revolutions
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	3
Default value	3
Subindex	1
Description	1st additional feed constant – driving shaft revolutions
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
Subindex	2
Description	2nd additional feed constant – driving shaft revolutions
Category	
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
Subindex	3
Description	3rd additional feed constant – driving shaft revolutions
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1

6.5.4.3 Object 60E8h: Additional gear ratio – motor shaft revolutions

This object provides the motor shaft revolutions for the additional gear ratio calculation. This object shall be used with the corresponding subindex of the object 60EDh (driving shaft revolutions for the additional gear ratio calculation). The value of the object 60E4h is calculated analog to the gear ration calculation for the actual position 6064h via object 6091h.

COLOP
60E8h
Additional gear ratio – motor shaft revolutions
ARRAY
UNSIGNED32
optional
0
highest sub-index supported
mandatory
R/O
not possible
3
3
1
1st additional gear ratio - motor shaft
mandatory
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED32
1
2
2nd additional gear ratio - motor shaft
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED32
1
3
3rd additional gear ratio - motor shaft
optional
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED32
1

6.5.4.4 Object 60EDh: Additional gear ratio – driving shaft revolutions

This object provides the driving shaft revolutions for the additional gear ratio calculation. This object shall be used with the corresponding subindex of the object 60E8h (motor shaft revolutions for the additional gear ratio calculation). The value of the object 60E4h is calculated analog to the gear ration calculation for the actual position 6064h via object 6091h.

	<u> </u>
Index	60EDh
Name	Additional gear ratio – driving shaft revolutions
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	3
Default value	3
Subindex	1
Description	1st additional gear ratio - driving shaft
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
Subindex	2
Description	2nd additional gear ratio - driving shaft
Category	
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
Subindex	3
Description	3rd additional gear ratio - driving shaft
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	1
	<u> </u>

6.5.4.5 Object 60E4h: Additional position actual value

This object provides the additional position actual values. The values are given in user-defined position units. The value is calculated analog to the calculation for the actual position 6064h via object 6091h and 6092h, but for this with the factors given by the objects 60E8h, 60E9h, 60EDh and 60EEh.

60E4h
Additional position actual value
ARRAY
INTEGER32
optional
0
highest sub-index supported
mandatory
R/O
not possible
3
3
1
1st additional position actual value
mandatory
R/W
not possible
INTEGER32
1
2
2nd additional position actual value
R/W
not possible
INTEGER32
1
3
3rd additional position actual value
optional
R/W
not possible
INTEGER32
0

6.6 Profile Velocity Mode (pv) (DS402)

6.6.1 General Information

The profile velocity mode enables the processing of velocity setpoints and the associated accelerations.

6.6.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Access
606Ch	VAR	velocity actual value	INTEGER32	R/O
60FFh	VAR	target velocity	INTEGER32	R/W

6.6.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Section
6040h	VAR	control word	INTEGER16	dc (→ p. 95)
6041h	VAR	status word	UNSIGNED16	dc (→ p. 96)
6063h	VAR	position actual value*	INTEGER32	pc (→ p. 115)
6083h	VAR	profile acceleration	UNSIGNED32	pp (→ p. 129)
6084h	VAR	profile deceleration	UNSIGNED32	pp (→ p. 129)

6.6.2 Object description

6.6.2.1 Object 606Ch: Velocity actual value (DS402)

The object velocity actual value represents the actual speed.

Index	606Ch
Name	velocity actual value, VL.FB
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Mode	pv
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	velocity units (SDO is in user units and the PDO is in RPM
Value range	(-2 ³¹) to (2 ³¹ -1)
Default value	_
Float scaling	1000:1
EEPROM	no

6.6.2.2 Object 60FFh: Target velocity (DS402)

The speed setpoint (target velocity) represents the setpoint for the ramp generator.

Index	60FFh
Name	target velocity, VL.CMDU
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Mode	pv
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	increments
Value range	(-2 ³¹) to (2 ³¹ -1)
Default value	-
Float scaling	1000:1
EEPROM	no

6.7 Profile Torque Mode (tq) (DS402)

6.7.1 General Information

The profile torque mode enables the processing of torque setpoints and the associated current

6.7.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Access
2071h	VAR	Target current	INTEGER32	R/W
2077h	VAR	Current actual value	INTEGER32	R/O
207fh	VAR	Maximum velocity	UNSIGNED32	R/W
6071h	VAR	Target torque	INTEGER16	R/W
6073h	VAR	Max current	UNSIGNED16	R/W
6077h	VAR	Torque actual value	INTEGER16	R/O
6087h	VAR	Torque slope	UNSIGNED32	R/W

6.7.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections

None.

6.7.2 Object description

6.7.2.1 Object 2071h: Target Current

This parameter can be used alternatively to the DS402 parameter 6071h and is the input to the torque controller. The value is scaled in mA (milli Amperes).

Index	2071h
Name	Target current
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER 32
Category	optional
Access	RW

PDO mapping	possible
Value range	depends on DRV.IPEAK and MOTOR.IPEAK
Default value	0

6.7.2.2 Object 2077h: Current Actual Value

This parameter can be used alternatively to the DS402 parameter 6077h. The value is scaled in mA (milli Amperes).

Index	2077h
Name	Current actual value
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER 32
Category	optional
Access	RO
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	depends on DRV.IPEAK and MOTOR.IPEAK
Default value	0

6.7.2.3 Object 6071h: Target torque (DS402)

This parameter is the input value for the torque controller in profile torque mode and the value is given per thousand (1‰) of rated torque.

Index	6071h
Name	Target torque
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER16
Category	conditional; mandatory, if tq supported
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER16
Default value	0

6.7.2.4 Object 6073h: Max current (DS402)

This value represents the maximum permissible torque creating current in the motor and is given per thousand (1‰) of rated current.

Index	6073h
Name	Max current
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED16
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0

6.7.2.5 Object 6077h: Torque actual value (DS402)

The torque actual value corresponds to the instantaneous torque in the drive motor. The value is given per thousand (1‰) of rated torque. This object reflects the actual current (DRV.ICONT).

Index	6077h
Name	Torque actual value
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER16
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER16
Default value	0

6.7.2.6 Object 6087h Torque slope (DS402)

This object defines the rate of change of torque. The value is given in units of per thousand of rated torque per second. The minimum rate settable for the AKD is equivalent to the value of DRV.ICONT (= 1000 per mille) per $\sim 420 \text{ milliseconds}$ equivalent to a value of $\sim 2385 \text{ per mille}$ / second.

Index	6087h
Name	Torque slope
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	mandatory, if tq is supported
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	-

6.7.2.7 Object 60E0h: Positive Torque Limit Value

The object gives the configured maximum motor torque in positive direction. The value is given per thousand (1 ‰) of rated torque.

Index	60E0h
Name	Positive Torque Limit Value
Object code	Variable
Data type	UINTEGER16
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	yes
Value range	UINTEGER16 (limited by DRV.IPEAK and MOTOR.IPEAK)
Default value	0

6.7.2.8 Object 60E1h: Negative Torque Limit Value

The object gives the configured maximum motor torque in negative direction. The value is given per thousand (1 ‰) of rated torque.

Index	60E1h

Name	Negative Torque Limit Value
Object code	Variable
Data type	UINTEGER16
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO Mapping	yes
Value range	UINTEGER16 (limited by DRV.IPEAK and MOTOR.IPEAK)
Default value	0

6.8 Position Control Function (pc) (DS402)

6.8.1 General Information

This section describes the actual position values that are associated with the position controller of the drive. They are used for the profile position mode.

6.8.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Access
6063h	VAR	position actual value*	INTEGER32	R
6064h	VAR	position actual value	INTEGER32	R
6065h	VAR	following error window	UNSIGNED32	R/W
60F4h	VAR	following error actual value	INTEGER32	R
60FCh	VAR	position demand internal value	INTEGER32	R

6.8.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Section
607Ah	VAR	target position	INTEGER32	pp (→ p. 127)
607Ch	VAR	home-offset	INTEGER32	hm (→ p. 122)
607Dh	ARRAY	software position limit	INTEGER32	pp (→ p. 128)
6040h	VAR	control word	INTEGER16	dc (→ p. 95)
6041h	VAR	status word	UNSIGNED16	dc (→ p. 96)

6.8.2 Object Description

6.8.2.1 Object 6063h: position actual value* (DS402)

The object position actual value provides the momentary actual position in increments. If FB1.EXTENDEDMULTITURN is configured, the saved extended multiturn position will be returned

The resolution is defined with Object 608F as power-of-two number.

Index	6063h
Name	position actual value
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Mode	pc, pp
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	increments (1 turn = 2 ^{FB1.PSCALE})
Value range	(-2 ³¹) to (2 ³¹ -1)
Default value	2 ²⁰
EEPROM	no

6.8.2.2 Object 6064h: position actual value (DS402)

The object position actual value provides the actual position (PL.FB). If FB1.EXTENDEDMULTITURN is configured, the saved extended multiturn position will be returned. The resolution can be altered by the gearing factors of the position controller (Object 6091/6092).

Index	6064h
Name	position actual value, PL.FB
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Mode	pp, csp
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	position units
Value range	(-2 ³¹) to (2 ³¹ -1)
Default value	<u> </u>
EEPROM	no

6.8.2.3 Object 6065h: Following error window

The following error window defines a range of tolerated position values symmetrically to the position demand value. A following error might occur when a drive is blocked, unreachable profile velocity occurs, or at wrong closed loop coefficients. If the value of the following error window is 0, the following control is switched off.

Index	6065h
Name	Following error window
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED32
Default value	0

6.8.2.4 Object 60F4h: Following error actual value (DS402)

This object returns the current value of the following error in units defined by the user.

Index	60F4h
Name	Following error actual value
Object code	VAR
Data type	Integer32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	0

6.8.2.5 Object 60FCh: Position demand internal value (DS402)

This object provides the output of the trajectory generator in position modes. The value is consistent in scaling to the actual internal position value (6063h) and the first setpoint in object 60C1h.

Index	60FCh
Name	Position demand internal value
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	0

6.9 Interpolated Position Mode (ip) (DS402)

6.9.1 General information

The interpolated position mode is implemented in a simple, straightforward way. Single position setpoints must be transmitted in the interpolation time period and are taken over on every defined SYNC - telegram sent. A linear interpolation is used between the setpoints. Examples can be found from page → p. 173.

6.9.1.1 Objects defined in this section

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Access
60C0h	VAR	Interpolation sub mode select	INTEGER16	R/W
60C1h	ARRAY	Interpolation data record	INTEGER32	R/W
60C2h	RECORD	Interpolation time period	Interpolation time period	R/W
60C4h	RECORD	Interpolation data configuration record	Interpolation data configuration record	R/W

6.9.2 Object description

6.9.2.1 Object 60C0h: Interpolation sub mode select

In the AKD, linear interpolation between position setpoints is supported.

Index	60C0h
Name	Interpolation sub mode select
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER16
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	0
Default value	0

Value description

Value(decimal)	Description
0	Linear interpolation with a constant time.

6.9.2.2 Object 60C1h: Interpolation data record

In the AKD, a single setpoint (target position, Subindex 1) is supported for the linear interpolation. After the last item of an interpolation data record is written to the devices input buffer, the buffer pointer is automatically incremented to the next buffer.

Index	60C1h
Name	Interpolation data record
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Data type	UNSIGNED8
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	1
Default value	1
Subindex	1
Description	Interpolation target position in counts, the first parameter of interpolation function
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	no

NOTE

A set-point value of the Interpolation data record is only taken, if beside the state machine state "Operation Enable"also the bit 4 of the DS402 controlword (Enable Interpolation, see "Object 6040h: Control word (DS402)" (\rightarrow p. 95)) is set.

6.9.2.3 Object 60C2h: Interpolation time period

The interpolation time period is used for the PLL (phase locked loop) synchronized position modes. The unit (subindex 1) of the time is given in 10interpolation time index seconds. Only multiples of 1 ms are allowed. The two values define the internal AKD parameter FBUS.SAMPLEPERIOD (given in multiples of 62.5 Mikroseconds). Both values must be written to set a new interpolation time period. FBUS.SAMPLEPERIOD will only be updated then.

60C2h
Interpolation time period
RECORD
Interpolation time period record (0080h)
optional
0
highest sub-index supported, FBUS.SAMPLEPERIOD
mandatory
R/O
not possible
2
2
1
Interpolation time units
mandatory
R/W
not possible
UNSIGNED8
2
2
Interpolation time index
mandatory
R/W
not possible
INTEGER8
-3

6.9.2.4 Object 60C4h: Interpolation data configuration

In the AKD, for linear interpolation, only the value 1 in Subindex 5 is possible.

Index	60C4h	
Name	Interpolation data configuration	
Object code	RECORD	
Data type	Interpolation data configuration record (0081h)	
Category	optional	
Subindex	0	
Description	highest sub-index supported	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/O	
PDO mapping	not possible	
Value range	6	
Default value	6	
Subindex	1	
Description	Maximum buffer size	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/O	
PDO mapping	not possible	
Value range	UNSIGNED32	
Default value	10	
Subindex	2	
Description	Actual buffer size	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/O	
PDO mapping	possible	
Value range	0 to 9	
Default value	9	
Subindex	3	
Description	Buffer organization	
Category	mandatory	
Access	R/W	
PDO mapping	not possible	
Value range	UNSIGND8	
Default value	0	

Subindex	4
Description	Buffer position
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED16
Default value	0
Subindex	5
Description	Size of data record
Category	mandatory
Access	W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	1 to 254
Default value	1
Subindex	6
Description	Buffer clear
Category	mandatory
Access	W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	UNSIGNED8
Default value	0

6.10 Homing Mode (hm) (DS402)

6.10.1 General information

This section describes the various parameters which are required to define a homing mode.

6.10.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Access
607Ch	VAR	HOME.P: home offset	INTEGER32	R/W
6098h	VAR	HOME.MODE, HOME.DIR:homing method	INTEGER8	R/W
6099h	ARRAY	HOME.V: homing speeds	UNSIGNED32	R/W
609Ah	VAR	HOME.ACC, HOME.DEC: homing accel./decel.	UNSIGNED32	R/W

6.10.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Section
6040h	VAR	control word	INTEGER16	dc (→ p. 95)
6041h	VAR	status word	UNSIGNED16	dc (→ p. 96)

6.10.2 Object Description

6.10.2.1 Object 607Ch: Homing offset (DS402)

The reference offset (home offset) is the difference between the zero position for the application and the zero point of the machine. All subsequent absolute motion tasks take account of the reference offset.

Index	607Ch
Name	home offset, HOME.P
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Mode	hm
Access	R/W
Access PDO mapping	R/W not possible
	· ·
PDO mapping	not possible

6.10.2.2 Object 6098h: Homing method (DS402)

Index	6098h
Name	homing method, HOME.MODE, HOME.DIR
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER8
Mode	hm
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	position units
Value range	-128 to 127
Default value	0

Description of the homing methods

Choosing a homing method by writing a value to homing method (Object 6098h) will clearly establish:

- the homing signal (P-Stop, N-Stop, reference switch)
- the direction of actuation

and where appropriate

• the position of the index pulse.

The reference position is give by the reference offset (Object 607Ch).

A detailed description of the types of homing movement can be found in the description of WorkBench.

The following homing methods are supported:

The following florting flethous are supported.			
Method as per DS402	Brief description: Homing	command	
-128 to -8	reserved	_	
-7	, , ,	HOME.MODE=18, HOME.DIR=0	
-6		HOME.MODE=18, HOME.DIR = 1	
-5	set reference point at actual position and store value in NVRAM	HOME.MODE=17, HOME.DIR not changed	
-4	find reference switch with fast velocity (6099h sub1) and home on reference switch with low velocity (6099h sub 2), positive count direction	HOME.MODE=16, HOME.DIR=0	
-3	find reference switch with fast velocity (6099h sub 1) and home on reference switch with low velocity (6099h sub 2), negative count direction	HOME.MODE=16, HOME.DIR=0	
-2 to -1	reserved	_	
0	reserved	_	
1	homing to negative limit switch, with zeroing, negative count direction	HOME.MODE=2, HOME.DIR=0	
2	homing to positive limit switch, with zeroing, positive count direction	HOME.MODE=2, HOME.DIR=1	
3 to 7	not supported	_	
8	homing to reference switch, with zeroing, positive count direction	HOME.MODE=5, HOME.DIR=1	
9 to 11	not supported	_	

Method as per DS402	Brief description: Homing	command
12	homing to reference switch, with zeroing, negative count direction	HOME.MODE=5, HOME.DIR=0
13 to 14	not supported	_
15 to 16	reserved	_
17	homing to negative limit switch, without zeroing, negative count direction	HOME.MODE=1, HOME.DIR=0
18	homing to negative limit switch, without zeroing, positive count direction	HOME.MODE=1, HOME.DIR=1
19 to 23	not supported	-
24	homing to reference switch, without zeroing, positive count direction	HOME.MODE=4, HOME.DIR=1
25 to 27	not supported	_
28	homing to reference switch, without zeroing, negative count direction	HOME.MODE=4, HOME.DIR=0
29 to 30	not supported	_
31 to 32	reserved	-
33	homing within a single turn, negative count direction. If the feedback has an index pulse, HOME.MODE 11 will be used.	HOME.MODE=7,11 HOME.DIR=0
34	homing within a single turn, positive count direction. If the feedback has an index pulse, HOME.MODE 11 will be used.	HOME.MODE=7,11 HOME.DIR=1
35	set reference point at present position	HOME.MODE=0, HOME.DIR=0
36 to 127	reserved	

6.10.2.3 Object 6099h: Homing speeds (DS402)

· ·	Lancai
Index	6099h
Name	homing speeds
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Subindex	1
Description	speed during search for switch, HOME.V
Mode	hm
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	velocity units
Value range	0 to (2 ³² -1)
Default value	equivalent 60 rpm
Subindex	2
Description	speed during search for zero, HOME.FEEDRATE
Mode	hm
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Unit	velocity units

Value range	0 to (2 ³² -1)
Default value	50% of Object 6099 sub 1

6.10.2.4 Object 609Ah: Homing acceleration (DS402)

Index	609Ah
Name	homing acceleration
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Mode	hm
Access	R/W
Access PDO mapping	R/W not possible
PDO mapping	not possible

6.10.2.5 Homing Mode Sequence

The homing movement is started by setting Bit 4 (positive edge). The successful conclusion is indicated by Bit 12 in the status word (" Object 6041h: Status word (DS402)" (→ p. 96)). Bit 13 indicates that an error occurred during the homing movement. In this case, the error code must be evaluated (error register: " Object 1001h: Error register (DS301)" (→ p. 48)," Object 1003h: Predefined Error Field (DS301)" (→ p. 50), manufacturer status: " Object 1002h: Manufacturer Status Register (DS301)" (→ p. 49)).

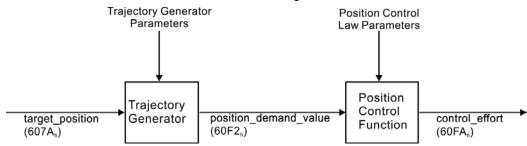
Bit 4	Meaning
0	homing inactive
0 => 1	start homing movement
1	homing active
1 => 0	interruption of homing movement

Bit 13	Bit 12	Meaning
0	0	reference point not set, or homing movement not yet finished
0	1	reference point set, homing movement finished
1	0	homing movement could not be successfully concluded (lag error)
1	1	impermissible state

6.11 Profile Position Mode (DS402)

6.11.1 General Information

The overall structure for this mode is shown in this figure:



The special handshake procedure for the control word and status word is described in "Functional Description" (→ p. 130)

6.11.1.1 Objects that are defined in this section

Index	Object	Name	Туре	Access
607Ah	VAR	target position	INTEGER32	R/W
607Dh	ARRAY	software position limit	INTEGER32	R/W
6081h	VAR	profile velocity	UNSIGNED32	R/W
6083h	VAR	profile acceleration	UNSIGNED32	R/W
6084h	VAR	profile deceleration	UNSIGNED32	R/W

6.11.1.2 Objects that are defined in other sections

ı	Index	Object	Name	Type	Section
ı	6040h	VAR	control word	INTEGER16	dc (→ p. 95)
ı	6041h	VAR	status word	UNSIGNED16	dc (→ p. 96)

6.11.2 Object Description

6.11.2.1 Object 607Ah: Target position (DS402)

The object target position defines the target position for the drive. The target position is interpreted as a relative distance or an absolute position, depending on Bit 6 of the control word. The type of relative movement can be further defined by the manufacturer-specific parameter 35B9h Subindex 0. Other properties like following motion tasks can be set with this object as well. The mechanical resolution is set via the scaling objects 6091h and 6092h.

Index	607Ah
Name	target position, MT.P
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Mode	pp, csp
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	user-defined
Value range	-(2 ³¹ -1) to (2 ³¹ -1)
Default value	·

6.11.2.2 Object 607Dh: Software position limit (DS402)

Software position limit contains the sub-parameters min position limit and max position limit. New target positions are checked against these limits. The limits are relative to the machine home position, which is the result of homing (including the home offset (Object 607Ch)). As default the software position limits are switched off. Changed values must be saved and the drive must be restarted to take enable the new the software limits.

Index	607Dh
Name	Software position limit, SWLS.LIMIT0
Object code	ARRAY
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Subindex	0
Description	highest sub-index supported
Category	mandatory
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	2
Default value	2
Subindex	1
Description	min position limit 1, SWLS.LIMIT0
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	0 (switched off)
Subindex	2
Description	Min Position Limit 2, SWLS.LIMIT1
Category	mandatory
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	not possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	0 (switched off)

6.11.2.3 Object 6081h: Profile velocity (DS402)

The profile velocity is the final velocity that should be reached after the acceleration phase of a motion task.

Index	6081h
Name	profile velocity, MT.V
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Mode	pp
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	speed units
Value range	0 to (2 ³² -1)
Default value	10

6.11.2.4 Object 6083h: Profile acceleration (DS402)

The acceleration ramp (profile acceleration) is given in units that are defined by the user (position units per s²). The position units are scaled via the objects 6091 and 6092. This object is connected to the AKD-parameter DRV.ACC in the Profile Velocity Mode and to the motion task parameter MT.ACC in all other modes.

Index	6083h
Name	profile acceleration, MT.ACC (DRV.ACC in Profile Velocity Mode)
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Mode	pp, pv
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Unit	acceleration units
Value range	0 to (2 ³² -1)
Default value	0

6.11.2.5 Object 6084h: Profile deceleration (DS402)

The braking/deceleration ramp is handled in the same way as the acceleration ramp (" Object 6083h: Profile acceleration (DS402)" (→ p. 129)).

Index	6084h
Name	profile deceleration, MT.DEC (DRV.DEC in Profile Velocity Mode)
Object code	VAR
Data type	UNSIGNED32
Mode	pp, pv
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
PDO mapping Unit	possible deceleration units
	i i

6.11.2.6 Functional Description

Two different ways to apply target positions to a drive are supported by this device profile.

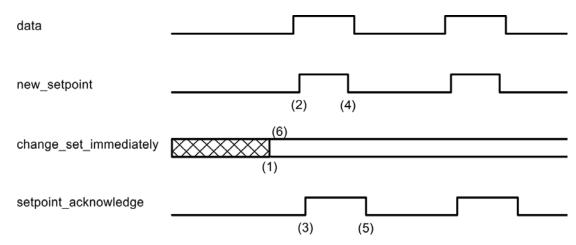
Set of setpoints:

After reaching the target_position, the drive device immediately processes the next target position, which results in a move where the velocity of the drive normally is not reduced to zero after achieving a setpoint. With AKD, this is only possible if trapezoidal ramps are used.

Single setpoints:

After reaching the target_position, the drive device signals this status to a host computer and then receives a new setpoint. After reaching a target_position, the velocity is normally reduced to zero before starting a move to the next setpoint.

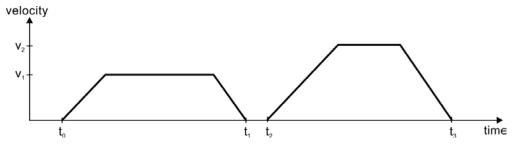
The two modes are controlled by the timing of the bits for new_setpoint and change_set_immediately in the control word, and setpoint_acknowledge in the status word. These bits allow the setting up of a request-response mechanism in order to prepare a set of setpoints while another set is still being processed in the drive unit. This minimizes reaction times within a control program on a host computer.



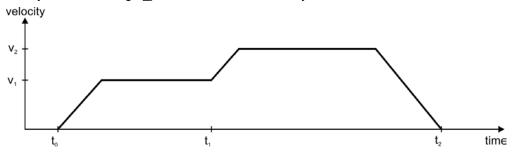
The figures show the difference between the set_of_setpoints mode and the single setpoint mode. The initial status of the bit change_set_immediately in the control word determines which mode is used. To keep these examples simple, only trapezoidal moves are used.

If the bit change_set_immediately is "0" a single setpoint is expected by the drive (1). After data is applied to the drive, a host signals that the data is valid by changing the bit new_setpoint to "1" in the control word (2). The drive responds with setpoint_acknowledge set to "1" in the status word (3) after it has recognized and buffered the new valid data. Now the host can release new_setpoint (4) and subsequently the drive will signal through setpoint_acknowledge = "0" its ability to accept new data again (5).

In the figure below this mechanism results in a velocity of zero after ramping down to reach a target_position X1 at t1. After signaling to the host, that the setpoint has been reached as described above, the next target position is processed at t2 and reached at t3.



With change_set_immediately set to "1" (6), the host instructs the drive to apply a new set-point immediately after reaching the previous one. The relative timing of the other signals is unchanged. This behavior causes the drive to process the next setpoint X2 in advance, and to hold its velocity when it reaches the target_position X1 at t1. The drive then moves immediately to the next target_position X2 that has already been calculated.



Bits in	the control word:	Bits in the status word:				
Bit 4	new_setpoint (positive edge!)	Bit 12	setpoint acknowledge			
Bit 5	change_set_immediately	Bit 13	lag/following error			
Bit 6	absolute/relative					

Notes on motion task type relative:

If Bit 6 is set, then the motion task type is relative, and activated according to the last target position or actual position. If other types of relative motion are required, these must be activated in advance through the manufacture specific object 35B9h Subindex 0 (MT.CNTL).

Notes on profile position mode:

Functional description for the profile position mode

The drive profile DS402 distinguishes between two methods of moving to a target position. These two methods are controlled by the bits for new_setpoint and change_set_immediately in the control word, and setpoint_acknowledge in the status word. These bits can be used to prepare a motion task while another is still being carried out (handshake).

Moving to several target positions without an intermediate halt

After the target position has been reached, the drive moves immediately to the next target position. This requires that new setpoints are signaled to the drive. This is done through a positive transition of the new_setpoint bit. In this case, the setpoint_acknowledge bit must not be active (=1) in the status word (see also Handshake DS402).

The velocity is not reduced to zero when the first setpoint is reached.

Moving to a single target position

The drive moves to the target position, whereby the velocity is reduced to zero. Reaching the target position is signaled by the bit for target_reached in the status word.

6.11.2.7 Object 60B1h: Velocity Offset

This object provides the offset of the velocity value in cyclic synchronous position mode. It is scaled via the object 204Ch.

Index	60B1h
Name	Velocity Offset
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER32
Category	optional
Access	R/W
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER32
Default value	0

6.11.2.8 Object 60B2h: Torque Offset

This object (IL.BUSFF)provides the offset of the commanded torque from a bus network connected to the drive. Scaling is 1/1000 of rated torque.

Index	60B2h
Name	Torque Offset
Object code	VAR
Data type	INTEGER16
Category	optional
Access	R/O
PDO mapping	possible
Value range	INTEGER16
Default value	0

7 Appendix

7.1 Object Dictionary

The following tables describe all objects reachable via SDO or PDO. (i.p. = in preparation).

Abbreviations:

U = UNSIGNED RO = Read only
INT = INTEGER RW = Read and Write
VisStr = Visible String WO = Write only
const = Constant

7.1.1 Float Scaling

The scaling applied to objects which match floating-point parameters in WorkBench/Telnet are listed in the column "Float Scaling."

For example, index 607Ah is listed as 1:1 - this means that commanding a value of 1000 in SDO 607Ah is equivalent to entering MT.P 1000.000 in WorkBench. On the other hand, index 3598h is listed as 1000:1 - this means that commanding a value of 1000 in SDO 3598h is equivalent to entering IL.KP 1.000 in WorkBench.

A few parameters are listed as variable (var), because the scaling depends on other settings.

7.1.2 Effectiveness of PDO set-points

Some objects are having effect only in the state machine state "Operation Enabled", which is controlled by the DS402 control word. They are marked with an asterisk (*) at the PDO mapping.

7.1.3 Communication SDOs

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access	PDO	Description	ASCII object
	index	Type	Scale		map.		
1000h	0	U32		RO	no	Device type	
1001h	0	U8		RO	no	Error register	
1002h	0	U32		RO	yes	Manufacturer-specific status register	<u> </u>
1003h		ARRAY				Pre-defined error field	
1003h	0	U8		RW	no	Number of errors	<u> </u>
1003h	1 to 10	U32		RO	no	standard error field	
1005h	0	U32		RW	no	COB—ID SYNC message	<u> </u>
1006h	0	U32		RW	no	Communication cycle period	<u> </u>
1008h	0	VisStr	Ī	const	no	Manufacturer device name	<u> </u>
1009h	0	VisStr	Ī	const	no	Manufacturer hardware version	<u> </u>
100Ah	0	VisStr		const	no	Manufacturer software version	
100Ch	0	U16		RW	no	Guard time	
100Dh	0	U8	Ī	RW	no	Lifetime factor	_
1010h		ARRAY	Ī			Save parameters	_
1010h	0	U8	ĺ	RO	no	highest sub-index	_
1010h	1	U32		RW	no	Saves the drive parameters from the RAM to the NV.	DRV.NVSAVE
1011h		ARRAY				Load parameters	<u> </u>
1011h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	<u> </u>
1011h	1	U32		RW	no	Loads default parameters to the RAM.	DRV.RSTVAR

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access		Description	ASCII object
40406	index	Туре	Scale	D\A/	map.	COD ID for the Times Of the series	
1012h	0	U32		RW	no	COB—ID for the Time Stamp	
1014h	0	U32		RW	no	COB—ID for the Emergency Object Consumer heartbeat time	
1016h		RECORD		D0			
1016h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1016h	1	U32		RW	no	Consumer heartbeat time	
1017h	0	U16		RW	no	Producer heartbeat time	
1018h		RECORD				Identity Object	-
1018h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
1018h	1	U32		RO	no	Vendor ID	-
1018h	2	U32		RO	no	Product Code	-
1018h	3	U32		RO	no	Revision number	-
1018h	4	U32		RO	no	Serial number	
1026h		ARRAY				OS prompt	<u> -</u>
1026h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	<u> -</u>
1026h	1	U8		WO	no	StdIn	<u> -</u>
1026h	2	U8		RO	no	StdOut	<u> -</u>
1400h		RECORD				RXPDO1 communication parameter	<u> -</u>
1400h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
1400h	1	U32		RW	no	RXPDO1 COB — ID	-
1400h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type RXPDO1	
1401h		RECORD				RXPDO2 communication parameter	-
1401h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	<u> -</u>
1401h	1	U32		RW	no	RXPDO2 COB—ID	
1401h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type RXPDO2	<u> -</u>
1402h		RECORD				RXPDO3 communication parameter	<u> </u> -
1402h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	<u> -</u>
1402h	1	U32		RW	no	RXPDO3 COB—ID	<u> -</u>
1402h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type RXPD03	
1403h		RECORD				RXPDO4 communication parameter	-
1403h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
1403h	1	U32		RW	no	RXPDO4 COB—ID	
1403h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type RXPDO4	-
1600h		RECORD				RXPDO1 mapping parameter	
1600h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
1600h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	
1601h		RECORD				RXPDO2 mapping parameter	
1601h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1601h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	
1602h		RECORD				RXPDO3 mapping parameter	<u> </u>
1602h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1602h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	1-
1603h		RECORD				RXPDO4 mapping parameter	1-
1603h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	1-
1603h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	1_

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access	PDO	Description	ASCII object
	index	Туре	Scale		тар.		
1800h		RECORD				TXPDO1 communication parameter	-
1800h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
1800h	1	U32		RW	no	TXPDO1 COB—ID	<u> -</u>
1800h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type TXPDO1	<u> -</u>
1800h	3	U16		RW	no	Inhibit time	<u> </u>
1800h	4	U8		const	no	reserved	<u> </u>
1800h	5	U16		RW	no	Event timer	<u> </u>
1801h		RECORD				TXPDO2 communication parameter	<u> -</u>
1801h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
1801h	1	U32		RW	no	TXPDO2 COB—ID	-
1801h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type TXPDO2	
1801h	3	U16		RW	no	Inhibit time	
1801h	4	U8		const	no	reserved	
1801h	5	U16		RW	no	Event timer	
1802h		RECORD				TXPDO3 communication parameter	
1802h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1802h	1	U32		RW	no	TXPDO3 COB—ID	
1802h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type TXPDO3	<u> </u>
1802h	3	U16		RW	no	Inhibit time	<u> </u>
1802h	4	U8		const	no	reserved	<u> </u>
1802h	5	U16		RW	no	Event timer	<u> </u>
1803h		RECORD				TXPDO4 communication parameter	<u> </u>
1803h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	<u> </u>
1803h	1	U32		RW	no	TXPDO4 COB—ID	<u> </u>
1803h	2	U8		RW	no	Transmission type TXPDO4	<u> </u>
1803h	3	U16		RW	no	Inhibit time	<u> </u>
1803h	4	U8		const	no	reserved	
1803h	5	U16		RW	no	Event timer	
1A00h		RECORD				Mapping parameter TXPDO1	
1A00h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1A00h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	
1A01h		RECORD				Mapping parameter TXPDO2	<u> </u>
1A01h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1A01h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	<u> </u>
1A02h		RECORD				Mapping parameter TXPDO3	
1A02h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
1A02h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—th application object	1—
1A03h		RECORD				Mapping parameter TXPDO4	1—
1A03h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	1—
1A03h	1 to 8	U32		RW	no	Mapping for n—the application object	-

7.1.4 Manufacturer specific SDOs

Objects 2000h to 3999h

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access		Description	ASCII object
2000h	index	Type ARRAY	Scale		map.	System Warnings	
2000h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
2000h	1	U32		RO	no	System Warning 1	DRV.WARNING1
2000h	2	U32		RO	no	System Warning 2	DRV.WARNING2
2000h	3	U32		RO	no	System Warning 3	DRV.WARNING3
2001h		ARRAY		110	110	System Faults	_
2001h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
2001h	1	U32		RO	no	System Fault 1	DRV.FAULT1
2001h	2	U32		RO	no	System Fault 2	DRV.FAULT2
2001h	3	U32		RO	no	System Fault 3	DRV.FAULT3
2001h	4	U32		RO	no	System Fault 4	DRV.FAULT4
2001h	5	U32		RO	no	System Fault 5	DRV.FAULT5
2001h	6	U32		RO	no	System Fault 6	DRV.FAULT6
2001h	7	U32		RO	no	System Fault 7	DRV.FAULT7
2001h	8	U32		RO	no	System Fault 8	DRV.FAULT8
2001h	9	U32		RO	no	System Fault 9	DRV.FAULT9
2001h	A	U32		RO	no	System Fault 10	DRV.FAULT10
2002h	- 1	ARRAY		110	110	Manufacturer status bytes	_
2002h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
2002h	1	U8		RO	yes	Manufacturer status bytes 1	_
2002h	2	U8		RO	yes	Manufacturer status bytes 2	_
2002h	3	U8		RO	yes	Manufacturer status bytes 3	_
2002h	4	U8		RO	yes	Manufacturer status bytes 4	_
2011h		VAR		RO		DRV.RUNTIME in seconds	DRV.RUNTIME
2012h		ARRAY				Fault history: Fault numbers	DRV.FAULTHIST
2012h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
2012h	1 to 20	U32		RO	no	Nth-latest entry in fault num-	_
						ber list of fault history table	
2013h		ARRAY				Fault history: Time stamps	DRV.FAULTHIST
2013h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
2013h	1 to 20	U32		RO	no	Nth-latest entry in fault time	_
	\Box					stamp list of fault history table	
2014h	\Box	ARRAY				Mask TxPDO Channel 1	
2014h	1	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 03)	
2014h	2	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 47)	
2015h		ARRAY				Mask TxPDO Channel 2	
2015h	1	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 03)	
2015h	2	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 47)	
2016h	\sqcup	ARRAY				Mask TxPDO Channel 3	
2016h	1	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 03)	
2016h	2	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 47)	
2017h		ARRAY				Mask TxPDO Channel 4	
2017h	1	U32		RW	no	Mask (Byte 03)	_

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
2017h	2	U32	Joans	RW	no	Mask (Byte 47)	_
2018h		ARRAY				Firmware version	_
2018h	0	U16		const	no	highest sub-index	_
2018h	1	U16		const	no	Major version	_
2018h	2	U16		const	no	Minor version	_
2018h	3	U16		const	no	Revision	_
2018h	4	U16		const	no	Branch version	_
2026h		ARRAY				ASCII Channel	_
2026h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
2026h	1	VisStr		WO	no	Command	_
2026h	2	VisStr		RO	no	Response	_
2031h	0	VisStr		RW	no	Drive Name, length 10 bits	DRV.NAME
2032h	0	VisStr		RW	no	Drive custom identifier string, length 32 byte	DRV.CUSTOM- IDENTIFIER
204Ch		ARRAY				pv scaling factor	_
204Ch	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
204Ch	1	INT32		RW	no	pv scaling factor numerator	_
204Ch	2	INT32		RW	no	pv scaling factor denominator	_
2050h	0	INT32	1:1	RO	yes	Position, secondary feedback	DRV.HANDWHEEL
2071h	0	INT32		RW	yes*	Target current	-
2077h	0	INT32		RO	yes	Current actual value	-
2077h	0	UINT32		RW	yes	Maximum velocity in CST, PT-mode	-
20A0h	0	INT32	var	RO	yes	Latch position 1, positive edge	CAP0.PLFB, CAP0.T
20A1h	0	INT32	var	RO	yes	Latch position 1, negative edge	CAP0.PLFB , CAP0.T
20A2h	0	INT32	var	RO	yes	Latch position 2, positive edge	CAP1.PLFB , CAP1.T
20A3h	0	INT32	var	RO	yes	Latch position 2, negative edge	CAP1.PLFB , CAP1.T
20A4h	0	U16		RW	yes	Latch control register	_
20A5h	0	U16		RW	yes	Latch status register	_
20A6h	0	INT32	var	RO	yes	Gets captured position value	CAP0.PLFB
20A7h	0	INT32	var	RO	yes	Gets captured position value	CAP1.PLFB
20B8h	0	U16		RW	yes	Clear changed digital input information	_
3405h		ARRAY				VL.ARTYPE	_
3405h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3405h	1	U8		RW	no	Calculation method for BiQuad filter 1	VL.ARTYPE1
3405h	2	U8		RW	no	Calculation method for BiQuad filter 2	VL.ARTYPE2
3405h	3	U8		RW	no	Calculation method for BiQuad filter 3	VL.ARTYPE3
3405h	4	U8		RW	no	Calculation method for BiQuad filter 4	VL.ARTYPE4
3406h		ARRAY				VL BiQuad	

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
3406h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3406h	1	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 1	VL.ARPF1
3406h	2	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 2	VL.ARPF2
3406h	3	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 3	VL.ARPF3
3406h	4	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 4	VL.ARPF4
3406h	5	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 1	VL.ARPQ1
3406h	6	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 2	VL.ARPQ2
3406h	7	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 3	VL.ARPQ3
3406h	8	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of pole of anti-resonance (AR) filter 4	VL.ARPQ4
3406h	9	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of zero of anti-resonance (AR) filter 1	VL.ARZF1
3406h	А	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of zero of anti-resonance (AR) filter 2	VL.ARZF2
3406h	В	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of zero of anti-resonance (AR) filter 3	VL.ARZF3
3406h	С	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Natural frequency of zero of anti-resonance (AR) filter 4	VL.ARZF4
3406h	D	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of zero of anti-resonance filter 1	VL.ARZQ1
3406h	E	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of zero of anti-resonance filter 2	VL.ARZQ2
3406h	F	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of zero of anti-resonance filter 3	VL.ARZQ3
3406h	10	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Q of zero of anti-resonance filter 4	VL.ARZQ4
3407h		STRUCT				Velocity Filter	_
3407h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3407h	1	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	10 Hz filtered VL.FB	VL.FBFILTER
3407h	2	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Gain for the velocity feed- forward	VL.KVFF
3407h	3	U32		RW	no	Gain for the acceleration feed- forward	VL.KBUSFF
3407h	4	U32	1:1	RW	no	Sets the velocity error	VL.ERR
3412h	0	INT8		RW	no	Type of regen resistor	REGEN.TYPE
3414h	0	U8		RW		Returns and sets the regen resistor fault level temperature.	REGEN.WATTEXT
3415h	0	U32	1000:1	RO	no	Thermal regen resistor time constant	REGEN.TEXT

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access		Description	ASCII object
0.4465	index	7 .	Scale	DO	map.	Cata waxay waxistada a al	DECEM DOWED
3416h	0	U32		RO	no	Gets regen resistor's cal- culated power	REGEN.POWER
3417h	0	U32		RO	no	Returns a filtered version of 3416h	REGEN.POWER- FILTERED
3420h	0	U16	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the foldback fault level.	IL.FOLDFTHRESH
3421h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the user value for the fold-	IL.FOLDFTHRESHU
						back fault level.	
3422h	0	U32	1000:1		no	Sets friction compensation value.	IL.FRICTION
3423h	0	INT32	1000:1		no	A constant current command added to compensate for gravity.	IL.OFFSET
3424h	0	U16			no	Enables/disables the integrator part of the PI loop.	IL.INTEN (Password Protected)
3425h	0	U32	1000:1	RO	no	Reads the overall foldback current limit	IL.IFOLD
3426h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets current loop acceleration feedforward gain value	IL.KACCFF
3427h		RECORD				Motor protection parameters	_
3427h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3427h	1	U8		RW	no		IL.MIMODE
3427h	2	U8		RW	no		IL.MI2TWTHRESH
3427h	3	U32		RW	yes		IL.MI2T
3430h	0	U8		RW	no	Sets the direction for absolute motion tasks.	PL.MODPDIR
3431h	0	U16		RW	no	Sets the motion task in the drive	MT.SET
3440h		ARRAY				Controlled stop parameters	_
3440h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3440h	1	U32	1:1	RW	no	Sets the deceleration value for a controlled stop.	CS.DEC
3440h	2	U32	1:1	RW	no	Sets the velocity threshold for a controlled stop.	CS.VTHRESH
3440h	3	U32		RW	no	Sets the time value for the drive velocity to be within CS.VTHRESH.	CS.TO
3441h	0	U8		RO	no	Controlled stop state	CS.STATE
3443h	0	U16		RO	no	Returns the possible reason for a drive disable	DRV.DIS
3444h	0	U16	1000:1	RO	no	Maximum current for dynamic braking	DRV.DBILIMIT
3445h	0	U32		RO	no	Emergency timeout for braking	DRV.DISTO
3450h	0	U8		WO	no	Release or enable brake	MOTOR.BRAKERLS
3451h	0	U8		RW	no	Determines which drive parameters are calculated automatically.	MOTOR.AUTOSET

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
3452h	0	U16	Ocarc	RW	no	Sets the motor maximum	MOTOR.VOLTMAX
						voltage	
3453h	0	U32		RW	no	Sets the motor temperature warning level	MOTOR.TEMPWARN
3454h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the thermal constant of the motor coil	MOTOR.CTF0
3455h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the line-to-line motor Lq	MOTOR.LQLL
3456h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the stator winding resistance phase-phase in ohms	MOTOR.R
3457h		RECORD				Induction Motor parameter	_
3457h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3457h	1	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Configuration of induction motor's rated velocity.	MOTOR.VRATED
3457h	2	U16		RW	no	Configuration of induction motor's rated voltage.	MOTOR.VOLTRATED
3457h	3	U16		RW	no	Sets the minimum voltage for V/f Control.	MOTOR.VOLTMIN
345Ah		ARRAY				Brake Control	_
345Ah	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
345Ah	1	U16		RW	yes	Brake Control Command	_
345Ah	2	U16		RO	yes	Brake Status Response.	_
3460h		RECORD				Capture engines parameters	_
3460h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3460h	1	U8		RW	no	Specifies the trigger source for the position capture.	CAP0.TRIGGER
3460h	2	U8		RW	no	Specifies the trigger source for the position capture.	CAP1.TRIGGER
3460h	3	U8		RW	no	Selects the captured value.	CAP0.MODE
3460h	4	U8		RW	no	Selects the captured value.	CAP1.MODE
3460h	5	U8		RW	no	Controls the precondition logic.	CAP0.EVENT
3460h	6	U8		RW	no	Controls the precondition logic.	CAP1.EVENT
3460h	7	U8		RW	no	Selects the capture pre- condition edge.	CAP0.PREEDGE
3460h	8	U8		RW	no	Selects the capture pre- condition edge.	CAP1.PREEDGE
3460h	9	U8		RW	no	Sets the precondition trigger.	CAP0.PRESELECT
3460h	Α	U8		RW	no	Sets the precondition trigger.	CAP1.PRESELECT
3460h	В	U8		RW	no	Selects the feedback source for the capture engine 0.	CAP0.FBSOURCE
3460h	С	U8		RW	no	Selects the feedback source for the capture engine 1.	CAP1.FBSOURCE
3470h		RECORD					_
3470h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3470h	1	INT8		RW	no	Sets the analog output mode.	AOUT.MODE
3470h	2	INT16	1000:1	RW	yes	Reads the analog output value.	AOUT.VALUE

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
3470h	3	INT16	1000:1	RW	yes	Reads and writes the analog output value.	AOUT.VALUEU
3470h	4	INT16	1000:1	RO	yes	Reads the value of the analog input signal.	AIN.VALUE
3470h	5	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets velocity scale factor for analog output	AOUT.VSCALE
3471h	0	U32	1:1	RW	no	Sets the analog position scale factor	AOUT.PSCALE
3472h	0	U32	1:1	RW	no	Sets analog pscale factor	AIN.PSCALE
3474h		ARRAY				DINx.PARAM	_
3474h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3474h	1	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 1	DIN1.PARAM
3474h	2	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 2	DIN2.PARAM
3474h	3	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 3	DIN3.PARAM
3474h	4	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 4	DIN4.PARAM
3474h	5	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 5	DIN5.PARAM
3474h	6	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 6	DIN6.PARAM
3474h	7	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of input parameter 7	DIN7.PARAM
3474h	8	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input para- meter 1	DIN1.PARAM
3474h	9	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input parameter 2	DIN2.PARAM
3474h	А	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input parameter 3	DIN3.PARAM
3474h	В	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input para- meter 4	DIN4.PARAM
3474h	С	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input para- meter 5	DIN5.PARAM
3474h	D	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input para- meter 6	DIN6.PARAM
3474h	E	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of input parameter 7	DIN7.PARAM
3475h		ARRAY				DOUTx.PARAM	_
3475h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3475h	1	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of output parameter 1	DOUT1.PARAM
3475h	2	U32		RW	no	Lower 32-bit part of output parameter 2	DOUT2.PARAM
3475h	3	U32		RW	no	Higher 32-bit part of output parameter 1	DOUT1.PARAM

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access		Description	ASCII object
0.4751	index	Туре	Scale	D)A/	map.	11 1 201 11 1 5 1 1	DOLLTO DADAM
3475h	4	U32		RW	no	Hogher 32-bit part of output parameter 2	DOUT2.PARAM
3480h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Integral gain of position reg- ulator PID loop	PL.KI
3481h		ARRAY				PL.INTMAX	_
3481h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3481h	1	U32	1:1	RW	no	Input saturation	PL.INTINMAX
3481h	2	U32	1:1	RW	no	Output saturation	PL.INTOUTMAX
3482h	0	INT32	1:1	RO	no	Maximum value of following error in homing	HOME.PERRTHRESH
3483h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Sets the position error warning level	PL.ERRWTHRESH
3484h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Specification of an additional movement after homing is completed.	HOME.DIST
3490h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Position feedback offset	FB1.OFFSET
3491h	0	U32		RO	no	Location of index pulse on EEO	DRV.EMUEMTURN
3492h	0	U32		RO	no	Motion status of the drive	DRV.MOTIONSTAT
3493h	0	U8		RO	no	Direction of EEO (emulated encoder output)	DRV.EMUEDIR
3494h		RECORD				WS parameters	_
3494h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3494h	1	INT16	1000:1	RW	no	Sets maximum current used for wake and shake	WS.IMAX
3494h	2	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Sets the maximum movement required for wake and shake	WS.DISTMAX
3494h	3	U16		RW	no	Sets the delay for wake and shake between loops in mode 0	WS.TDELAY3
3494h	4	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Defines the maximum allowed velocity for Wake & Shake	WS.VTHRESH
3494h	5	U8		RO	no	Reads wake and shake status	WS.STATE
3494h	6	U8		RW	no	Arm Wake and Shake to start	WS.ARM
3495h	0	U16	1000:1	RW	no	Voltage level for undervoltage warning.	VBUS.UVWTHRESH
3496h		ARRAY				FBUS synchronization parameters	_
3496h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
3496h	1	U32		RW	no	expected time distance between clearing the PLL counter and calling the PLL function	FBUS.SYNCDIST
3496h	2	U32		RW	no	actual time distance between clearing the PLL counter and calling the PLL function	FBUS.SYNCACT

Seing synchronized Seing s)
Ing or lowering the sample rate of the internal 16[kHz] IRQ	
Set-point for stepper motor out put through the emulated encoder output (EEO)	
against other communication channels (Telnet, Modbus) 3499h 0 INT32 RW yes Set-point for stepper motor out put through the emulated encoder output (EEO) 34A0h ARRAY PLS Position	
Set-point for stepper motor out put through the emulated encoder output (EEO)	ON
Description Substitute Su	
34A0h ARRAY PLS Position 34A0h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A0h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 1 compare value PLS.P1 34A0h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 2 compare value PLS.P2 34A0h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 3 compare value PLS.P3 34A0h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 4 compare value PLS.P4 34A0h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 5 compare value PLS.P5 34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 6 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h 0	MD
34A0h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 1 compare value PLS.P1 34A0h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 2 compare value PLS.P2 34A0h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 3 compare value PLS.P3 34A0h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 4 compare value PLS.P4 34A0h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 5 compare value PLS.P5 34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 6 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 <td></td>	
34A0h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 2 compare value PLS.P2 34A0h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 3 compare value PLS.P3 34A0h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 4 compare value PLS.P4 34A0h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 5 compare value PLS.P5 34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH3 </td <td></td>	
34A0h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 3 compare value PLS.P3 34A0h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 4 compare value PLS.P4 34A0h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 5 compare value PLS.P5 34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 6 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P7 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1	
34A0h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 4 compare value PLS.P4 34A0h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 5 compare value PLS.P5 34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 6 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h O U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h	
34A0h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 5 compare value PLS.P5 34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 6 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h O U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h	
34A0h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 6 compare value PLS.P6 34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A0h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 7 compare value PLS.P7 34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A0h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Limit switch 8 compare value PLS.P8 34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH2 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h ARRAY PLS Width — 34A1h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH2 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index — 34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH2 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 1 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch1 Width PLS.WIDTH1 34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH2 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 2 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 2 Width PLS.WIDTH2 34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 3 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 3 Width PLS.WIDTH3 34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 4 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 4 Width PLS.WIDTH4 34A1h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 5 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 5 Width PLS.WIDTH5 34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 6 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 6 Width PLS.WIDTH6	
34A1h 7 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 7 Width PLS.WIDTH7	
34A1h 8 INT32 1:1 RW no Sets Limit Switch 8 Width PLS.WIDTH8	
34A2h ARRAY PLS Time —	
34A2h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index —	
34A2h 1 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 1 time PLS.T1	
34A2h 2 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 2 time PLS.T2	
34A2h 3 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 3 time PLS.T3	
34A2h 4 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 4 time PLS.T4	
34A2h 5 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 5 time PLS.T5 34A2h 6 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 6 time PLS.T6	
34A2h 7 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 7 time PLS.17 34A2h 8 U16 RW no Sets limit switch 8 time PLS.78	
34A3h ARRAY PLS Configuration —	
34A3h 0 U8 RO no highest sub-index —	
34A3h 1 U16 RW no Enables the limit switches PLS.EN	
34A3h 2 U16 RW no Resets limit switches PLS.RESET	

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
34A3h	3	U16	Ocuic	RW	no	Selects limit switch mode	PLS.MODE
34A3h	4	U16		RW	no	Reads the limit switch state	PLS.STATE
34A4h	0	U8		RW	no	Sets limit switch units	PLS.UNITS
34A8h	0	INT32		RW	no	Sets the Compare 0 modulo	CMP0.MODVALUE
						value	
34A9h		ARRAY				Compare0 modulo bounds	_
34A9h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34A9h	1	U8		RW	no	Compare0 modulo bound 1	CMP0.MODBOUND1
34A9h	2	U8		RW	no	Compare0 modulo bound 2	CMP0.MODBOUND2
34AAh		ARRAY				CMP0 setpoints	_
34AAh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34AAh	1	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 0	CMP0.SETPOINT 0
34AAh	2	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 1	CMP0.SETPOINT 1
34AAh	3	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 2	CMP0.SETPOINT 2
34AAh	4	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 3	CMP0.SETPOINT 3
34AAh	5	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 4	CMP0.SETPOINT 4
34AAh	6	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 5	CMP0.SETPOINT 5
34AAh	7	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 6	CMP0.SETPOINT 6
34AAh	8	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 setpoint 7	CMP0.SETPOINT 7
34ABh		ARRAY				CMP0 widths	-
34ABh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
34ABh	1	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 0	CMP0.WIDTH 0
34ABh	2	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 1	CMP0.WIDTH 1
34ABh	3	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 2	CMP0.WIDTH 2
34ABh	4	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 3	CMP0.WIDTH 3
34ABh	5	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 4	CMP0.WIDTH 4
34ABh	6	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 5	CMP0.WIDTH 5
34ABh	7	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 6	CMP0.WIDTH 6
34ABh	8	INT32		RW	no	Compare0 width 7	CMP0.WIDTH 7
34ACh		ARRAY				CMP0 widthtype	<u> -</u>
34ACh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34ACh	1	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 0	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 0
34ACh	2	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 1	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 1
34ACh	3	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 2	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 2
34ACh	4	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 3	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 3
34ACh	5	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 4	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 4
34ACh	6	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 5	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 5
34ACh	7	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 6	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 6
34ACh	8	U8		RW	no	Compare0 widthtype 7	CMP0.WIDTHTYPE 7
34ADh		ARRAY				CMP0 modes	
34ADh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
34ADh	1	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 0	CMP0.MODE 0
34ADh	2	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 1	CMP0.MODE 1
34ADh	3	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 2	CMP0.MODE 2
34ADh	4	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 3	CMP0.MODE 3

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
34ADh	5	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 4	CMP0.MODE 4
34ADh	6	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 5	CMP0.MODE 5
34ADh	7	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 6	CMP0.MODE 6
34ADh	8	U8		RW	no	Compare0 mode 7	CMP0.MODE 7
34B0h		ARRAY				USER.DWORDS for writing	_
						of feedback memory	
34B0h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34B0h	1	U32		RW	no	FB1.USERDWORD1	FB1.USERDWORD1
34B0h	2	U32		RW	no	FB1.USERDWORD2	FB1.USERDWORD2
34B1h		ARRAY				USER.WORDS for writing of	-
						feedback memory	
34B1h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34B1h	1	U16		RW	no	FB1.USERWORD1	FB1.USERWORD1
34B1h	2	U16		RW	no	FB1.USERWORD2	FB1.USERWORD2
34B1h	3	U16		RW	no	FB1.USERWORD3	FB1.USERWORD3
34B1h	4	U16		RW	no	FB1.USERWORD4	FB1.USERWORD4
34B2h		ARRAY				USER.BYTES for writing of	-
						feedback memory	
34B2h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34B2h	1	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE1	FB1.USERBYTE1
34B2h	2	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE2	FB1.USERBYTE2
34B2h	3	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE3	FB1.USERBYTE3
34B2h	4	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE4	FB1.USERBYTE4
34B2h	5	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE5	FB1.USERBYTE5
34B2h	6	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE6	FB1.USERBYTE6
34B2h	7	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE7	FB1.USERBYTE7
34B2h	8	U8		RW	no	FB1.USERBYTE8	FB1.USERBYTE8
34B8h	0	INT32		RW	no	Sets the Compare 1 modulo value	CMP1.MODVALUE
34B9h		ARRAY				Compare1 modulo bounds	_
34B9h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34B9h	1	U8		RW	no	Compare1 modulo bound 1	CMP1.MODBOUND1
34B9h	2	U8		RW	no	Compare1 modulo bound 2	CMP1.MODBOUND2
34BAh		ARRAY				CMP1 setpoints	<u> </u>
34BAh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34BAh	1	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 0	CMP1.SETPOINT 0
34BAh	2	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 1	CMP1.SETPOINT 1
34BAh	3	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 2	CMP1.SETPOINT 2
34BAh	4	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 3	CMP1.SETPOINT 3
34BAh	5	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 4	CMP1.SETPOINT 4
34BAh	6	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 5	CMP1.SETPOINT 5
34BAh	7	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 6	CMP1.SETPOINT 6
34BAh	8	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 setpoint 7	CMP1.SETPOINT 7
34BBh		ARRAY				CMP1 widths	
34BBh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
U 10011							<u> </u>

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
34BBh	1	INT32	Ocale	RW	no	Compare1 width 0	CMP1.WIDTH 0
34BBh	2	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 width 1	CMP1.WIDTH 1
34BBh	3	INT32		RW	RW no Compare1 width 2		CMP1.WIDTH 2
34BBh	4	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 width 3	CMP1.WIDTH 3
34BBh	5	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 width 4	CMP1.WIDTH 4
34BBh	6	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 width 5	CMP1.WIDTH 5
34BBh	7	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 width 6	CMP1.WIDTH 6
34BBh	8	INT32		RW	no	Compare1 width 7	CMP1.WIDTH 7
34BCh		ARRAY				CMP1 widthtype	-
34BCh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
34BCh	1	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 0	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 0
34BCh	2	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 1	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 1
34BCh	3	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 2	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 2
34BCh	4	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 3	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 3
34BCh	5	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 4	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 4
34BCh	6	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 5	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 5
34BCh	7	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 6	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 6
34BCh	8	U8		RW	no	Compare1 widthtype 7	CMP1.WIDTHTYPE 7
34BDh		ARRAY				CMP1 modes	_
34BDh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
34BDh	1	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 0	CMP1.MODE 0
34BDh	2	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 1	CMP1.MODE 1
34BDh	3	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 2	CMP1.MODE 2
34BDh	4	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 3	CMP1.MODE 3
34BDh	5	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 4	CMP1.MODE 4
34BDh	6	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 5	CMP1.MODE 5
34BDh	7	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 6	CMP1.MODE 6
34BDh	8	U8		RW	no	Compare1 mode 7	CMP1.MODE 7
34C0h		ARRAY		D0		Compare0 handling	_
34C0h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
34C0h	2	U16		RW	no	Compare0 arm setpoints	CMP0.ARM 07 CMP0.STATE 07
34C0h	2	U16 ARRAY		RW	no	Compared states	CMP0.STATE U7
34C1h	0			BO	no	Compare1 handling highest sub-index	-
34C1h 34C1h	0	U8 U16		RO RW	no	Compare1 arm setpoints	CMP1.ARM 07
34C1h	2	U16		RW	no	Compare 1 arm serpoints Compare 1 states	CMP1.ARM 07
3501h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no no	Acceleration ramp	DRV.ACC, also see
330111		111132	1.1		110	Acceleration ramp	"6083h" (→ p. 155)
3502h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Acceleration ramp for hom- ing/jog modes	HOME.ACC
3506h	0	INT32			no	Action that hardware enable digital input will perform.	DRV.HWENMODE
3509h	0	INT32	1000:1	RO	no	Analog input voltage	AIN.VALUE
3522h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Deceleration rate	DRV.DEC, also see "6084h" (→ p. 155)

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
3524h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Deceleration ramp for hom- ing/jog modes	HOME.DEC
352Ah	0	INT32		RW			DRV.DIR
3533h	0	U32		RO	no	Resolution of motor encoder	FB1.ENCRES
3534h	0	U32		RO	no	Mode of EEO connector	DRV.EMUEMODE
3535h	0	U32		RO	no	Resolution of EEO	DRV.EMUERES
3537h	0	U32		RO	no	Location of EEO index pulse	DRV.EMUEZOFFSET
353Bh	0	INT32		RO	no	Selection of the feedback type	FB1.SELECT
3542h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Position Control Loop: Proportional Gain	PL.KP
3548h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Velocity Control Loop: Proportional Gain	VL.KP
354Bh	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the velocity loop velocity feedforward gain value	VL.KVFF
354Dh	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Velocity Control Loop: I-Integration Time	VL.KI
3558h	0	INT32	1000:1	RO	no	Current Monitor	IL.FB
3559h	0	INT32	1000:1	RO	no	Drive Ifold	IL.DIFOLD
355Ah	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	I2T Warning	IL.FOLDWTHRESH
3562h	0	INT32		RW	no	Function of Digital Input 1	DIN1.MODE
3565h	0	INT32		RW	V no Function of Digital Input 2		DIN2.MODE
3568h	0	INT32		RW	no	Function of Digital Input 3	DIN3.MODE
356Bh	0	INT32		RW	no	Function of Digital Input 4	DIN4.MODE
356Eh	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Application Peak Current, positive direction	IL.LIMITP
356Fh	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Application Peak Current, negative direction	IL.LIMITN
3586h	0	U32		RW	no	Sets the motor temperature fault level	MOTOR.TEMPFAULT
3587h	0	INT32		RW	no	Select Motor Holding Brake	MOTOR.BRAKE
358Eh	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Motor Continuous Current Rating	MOTOR.ICONT
358Fh	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Motor Peak Current Rating	MOTOR.IPEAK
3593h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the torque constant of the motor	MOTOR.KT
3596h	0	U32	1000:1	RO	no	Sets the proportional gain of the d-component current PI- regulator as a percentage of IL.KP	IL.KPDRATIO
3598h	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Absolute Gain of Current Control loop	IL.KP
359Ch	0	U32		RW	no	Sets the motor phase.	MOTOR.PHASE
359Dh	0	U32		RW	no	Sets the number of motor poles	MOTOR.POLES
35A3h	0	U32		RW	no	Sets the maximum motor speed	MOTOR.VMAX
35A4h	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	no	Maximum motor current	IL.MIFOLD
35ABh	0	U32	1000:1	RW	no	Sets the motor inertia	MOTOR.INERTIA

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
35AFh	0	U32		RW			DOUT1.MODE
35B2h	0	U32		RW	RW no Sets the digital output 2 mode		DOUT2.MODE
35B4h	0	INT32		RW	no	Operating Mode	DRV.OPMODE
35B8h	0	U32		RW	no	Table number for motion task	MT.TNUM
35B9h	0	INT32		RW	no	Control for Motion Task 0	MT.CNTL
35BCh	0	INT32		RW	no	Next Task Number for Motion Task 0	MT.MTNEXT
35BDh	0	U32		RW	no	Time to next motion task	MT.TNEXT
35C2h	0	INT32		RW	no	Select regen resistor	REGEN.REXT
35C5h	0	INT32	1:1	RO	no	Actual Following Error	PL.ERR
35C6h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	In-Position Window (profile position mode)	MT.TPOSWND
35C7h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Max. Following Error	PL.ERRFTHRESH
35CAh	0	INT32		RW	no	Position Resolution (Numerator)	UNIT.PIN
35CBh	0	INT32		RW	no	Position Resolution (Denom-inator)	UNIT.POUT
35D2h	0	U32		RO	no	Mechanical Position	FB1.MECHPOS
35E2h	0	U32	1:1	RW	no Sets the current limit during homing procedure to a mechanical stop		HOME.IPEAK
35EBh	0	INT32		WO	no	Save Data in EEPROM	DRV.NVSAVE
35F0h	0	INT32		WO	no	Set Reference Point	HOME.SET
35FEh	0	INT32		WO	no	Stop Motion Task	DRV.STOP
35FFh	0	U32		RW	no	Selects between disable immediately or stop and then disable	DRV.DISMODE
3610h	0	INT32		RO	no	Ambient Temperature	DRV.TEMPERATURES
3611h	0	INT32		RO	no	Heat Sink Temperature	DRV.TEMPERATURES
3612h	0	INT32		RO	no	Motor Temperature	MOTOR.TEMP
3617h	0	U32	1:1	RW	no	Undervoltage mode	VBUS.UVMODE
3618h	0	INT32	1:1	RO	no	Actual Velocity	VL.FB
361Ah	0	INT32		RO	no	DC-bus voltage	VBUS.VALUE
361Dh	0	U32	1000:1	RW	/ no Voltage level for undervoltage fault		VBUS.UVFTHRESH
3622h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Max. Velocity	VL.LIMITP
3623h	0	INT32	1:1	RW			VL.LIMITN
3627h	0	INT32	1:1	RW			VL.THRESH
3629h	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	, ,		AIN.VSCALE
3656h	0	U64	1:1	RW	· ·		FB1.ORIGIN
3659h	0	INT32		RW	no	Type of acceleration setpoint for the system	UNIT.ACCROTARY
365Bh	0	INT32		RW	no	Presetting for motion task that is processed later	MT.NUM
365Fh	0	INT32		RW	no	Systemwide Definition of Velo- city/Speed	UNIT.VROTARY

Index	Sub- index	Data	Float Scale	Access		Description	ASCII object
3660h	Index 0	Type INT32	Scale	RW	RW no Set Resolution of the Position U		UNIT.PROTARY
366Eh	0	INT32		RW	no	Disable Delaytime with Hold-	MOTOR.TBRAKEAPP
300EII		110132		KVV	TIO	ing Brake	WOTOR. I BRAREAPP
366Fh	0	INT32		RW	no	Enable Delaytime with Hold- ing Brake	MOTOR.TBRAKERLS
3683h	0	U16		RW	no	Delay for wake and shake timing	WS.TDELAY1
3685h	0	U16		RW	no	Sets delay for wake and shake timing	WS.TDELAY2
36D0h	0	U16		RW	no	Sets wake and shake current- vector appliance time	WS.T
36D1h	0	U32	1:1	RW	RW no Sets the minimum movement V required for wake and shake		WS.DISTMIN
36D7h	0	U32	1000:1	RW	RW no Sets homing auto move flag		HOME.AUTOMOVE
36E2h	0	U8		RW	no Sets the number of repetitions for wake and shake		WS.NUMLOOPS
36E5h	0	U32		RW	no	CAN baud rate selection	FBUS.PARAM01
36E6h	0	U32		RW	no	pll synchronization	FBUS.PARAM02
36E7h	0	U32		RW	no	-	FBUS.PARAM03
36E8h	0	U32		RW	no	SYNC surveillance	FBUS.PARAM04
36E9h	0	U32		RW	no	-	FBUS.PARAM05
36EAh	0	U32		RW	no	-	FBUS.PARAM06
36EBh	0	U32		RW	no	-	FBUS.PARAM07
36ECh	0	U32		RW	no	-	FBUS.PARAM08
36EDh	0	U32		RW	no	-	FBUS.PARAM09
36EEh	0	U32		RW	V no -		FBUS.PARAM10
36F6h	0	INT32		RW	no Function of Digital Input 5		DIN5.MODE
36F9h	0	INT32		RW	no Function of Digital Input 6		DIN6.MODE
36FCh	0	U32		RW	no	Function of Digital Input 7	DIN7.MODE
3856h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	velocity window for profile pos- ition mode	MT.TVELWND

Objects 5000h to 5999h

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
5000h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog input low-pass filter cutoff frequency.	AIN.CUTOFF
5001h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog input signal dead- band.	AIN.DEADBAND
5002h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog current scale factor.	AIN.ISCALE
5003h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog input offset.	AIN.OFFSET
5009h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog current scale factor.	AOUT.ISCALE
500Bh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog output offset.	AOUT.OFFSET
5013h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Controls how often the excitation is updated.	BODE.EXCITEGAP

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
5015h	0	UINT32	o cuii c	RW	no	Current command value used during the Bode procedure.	BODE.IAMP
5016h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Sets whether the excitation uses current or velocity excitation type.	BODE.INJECTPOINT
5019h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Length of the PRB signal before it repeats.	BODE.PRBDEPTH
5060h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Sets the fault relay mode.	DOUT.RELAYMODE
5080h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Default state of the software enable.	DRV.ENDEFAULT
5083h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Continuous rated current value.	DRV.ICONT
5084h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Peak rated current value.	DRV.IPEAK
5085h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Current that will be used during the DRV.ZERO procedure.	DRV.IZERO
508Ch	0	UINT32		RW	no	Number of Biss Sensor (Position) Bits for the BiSS Mode C encoder in use.	FB1.BISSBITS
508Fh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Initial feedback value as signed or unsigned.	FB1.INITSIGNED
5096h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Current value used during the phase finding procedure (PFB.PFIND=1)	FB1.PFINDCMDU
5097h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Number of feedback poles.	FB1.POLES
5099h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Resolver nominal trans- formation ratio.	FB1.RESKTR
509Ah	0	UINT32		RW	no	Electrical degrees of phase lag in the resolver.	FB1.RESREFPHASE
509Ch	0	UINT32		RW	no	Controls tracking calibration algorithm.	FB1.TRACKINGCAL
50B1h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Number of successful syn- chronized cycles needed to lock the PLL.	FBUS.PLLTHRESH
50BBh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Denominator of the electronic gearing ratio; active in opmode 2 (position) only.	GEAR.IN
50BCh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Electronic gearing mode; active in opmode 2 (position) only.	GEAR.MODE
50BEh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Numerator of the electronic gearing ratio; active in opmode 2 (position) only.	GEAR.OUT
50C5h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Homing direction	HOME.DIR
50CBh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Homing mode	HOME.MODE
50E2h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Current loops fieldbus injected feed-forward gain	IL.KBUSFF
50FBh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Motor pitch.	MOTOR.PITCH

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
50FEh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Type of thermal resistor inside the motor.	MOTOR.RTYPE
5104h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Motor type.	MOTOR.TYPE
510Eh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Motion task to be triggered after an emergency stop procedure; active in opmode 2 (position) only.	MT.EMERGMT
5121h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Type of following error warning and fault usage.	PL.ERRMODE
5128h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Feedback source for the position loop.	PL.FBSOURCE
5175h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Service motion current 1; active in opmode 0 (torque) only.	SM.I1
5176h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Service motion current 2; active in opmode 0 (torque) only.	SM.12
5177h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Service motion mode.	SM.MODE
5179h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Service motion time 1.	SM.T1
517Ah	0	UINT32		RW	no	Service motion time 2.	SM.T2
517Eh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Enables and disables soft- ware travel limit switches.	SWLS.EN
5184h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Linear accel- eration/deceleration units.	UNIT.ACCLINEAR
5187h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Linear position units.	UNIT.PLINEAR
518Ah	0	UINT32		RW	no	Linear velocity units.	UNIT.VLINEAR
518Eh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Voltage level for over voltage warning.	VBUS.OVWTHRESH
51AEh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Feedback source for the velo- city loop; active in opmodes 1 (velocity) and 2 (position) only.	VL.FBSOURCE
51B0h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Mode of velocity generation (Observer, d/dt); active in opmodes 1 (velocity) and 2 (position) only.	VL.GENMODE
51B3h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Scales the observer velocity signal; active in opmodes 1 (velocity) and 2 (position) only.	VL.KO
51B8h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Ratio of the estimated load moment of inertia relative to the motor moment of inertia; active in opmodes 1 and 2 only.	VL.LMJR
51BAh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Bandwidth of the observer in Hz.	VL.OBSBW
51BBh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Observer operating mode.	VL.OBSMODE
51CBh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Filter mode for Digital In 1.	DIN1.FILTER

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
51CCh	0	UINT32	Ocaro	RW	no	Filter mode for Digital In 2.	DIN2.FILTER
51CDh	0	UINT32		RW	RW no Filter mode for Digital In 3.		DIN3.FILTER
51CEh	0	UINT32		RW	RW no Filter mode for Digital In 4.		DIN4.FILTER
51CFh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Filter mode for Digital In 5.	DIN5.FILTER
51D0h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Filter mode for Digital In 6.	DIN6.FILTER
51D1h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Filter mode for Digital In 7.	DIN7.FILTER
51E7h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Modbus User Units Input parameter	MODBUS.PIN
51E8h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Modbus User Units Output parameter.	MODBUS.POUT
51E9h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Feedback Resolution (per rev) over Modbus.	MODBUS.PSCALE
51ECh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Secondary feedback (FB2) resolution.	FB2.ENCRES
51EDh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Mode for the second feed- back inputs and high speed digital inputs.	FB2.MODE
51EEh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Source for the second feed-back input.	FB2.SOURCE
51EFh	0	UINT32		RW	N no Brake apply timeout f tical axis.		MOTOR.TBRAKETO
51F0h	0	UINT32		RW	no	i.p.	MODBUS.MSGLOG
520Ch	0	UINT32		RW	no	Scaling mode for Modbus values.	MODBUS.SCALING
520Dh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Encoder output pulse width for modes 6 to 7.	DRV.EMUEPULSE-WIDTH
520Eh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Enable/disable motor velocity vs. maximum emulated encoder velocity monitoring function.	DRV.EMUECHECK-SPEED
5251h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog input deadband mode.	AIN.DEADBANDMODE
5252h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Analog input mode	AIN.MODE
5253h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Direction of IOs from X9.	DIO10.DIR
5254h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Inverting the output voltage of the IO, when in the output direction.	DIO10.INV
5255h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Direction of IOs from X9.	DIO11.DIR
5256h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Inverting the output voltage of the IO, when in the output direction.	DIO11.INV
5257h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Direction of IOs from X9.	DIO9.DIR
5258h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Inverting the output voltage of the IO, when in the output direction.	DIO9.INV
5259h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Fault Action for Fault 130.	FAULT130.ACTION
525Ah	0	UINT32		RW	no	Fault Action for Fault 131.	FAULT131.ACTION
525Bh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Fault Action for Fault 132.	FAULT132.ACTION

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
525Ch	0	UINT32		RW	no	Fault Action for Fault 133.	FAULT134.ACTION
525Dh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Fault Action for Fault 702.	FAULT702.ACTION
525Eh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Method of acquiring IP Address.	IP.MODE
525Fh	0	UINT32		RW	no	Load inertia.	LOAD.INERTIA
5260h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Motor back EMF constant.	MOTOR.KE
5261h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Changing voltage thresholds.	VBUS.HALFVOLT
5262h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Direction for the second feedback input (X9 and X7).	FB2.DIR
5263h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Feedback for handwheel operation.	DRV.HANDWHEELSRC
5264h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Delay time between inactive Hardware Enable input and drive disable.	DRV.HWENDELAY
5265h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Index into the Current Loop Gain Scheduling Table.	IL.KPLOOKUPINDEX
5266h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Value of the current loop gain scheduling index.	IL.KPLOOKUPVALUE
5267h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Fault Action for Fault 451.	FAULT451.ACTION
5268h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Brake Immediately in the case of a drive disable.	MOTOR.BRAKEIMM
5352h	0	UINT16		RW	no	Amount of time a com- munication error must be present before an W&S-fault is thrown.	WS.CHECKT
535Ch	0	UINT16		RW	no	Sets the calming time of the motor for Wake & Shake mode 1.	WS.TSTANDSTILL
535Dh	0	UINT16		RW	no	Time for the ramp up current in Wake & Shake mode 1.	WS.TIRAMP
5360h	0	UINT16		RW	no	Rotor time constant.	MOTOR.IMTR
5361h	0	UINT8		RW	no	Sets the feedback source for the current loop for MOTOR.TYPE4.	IL.FBSOURCE
5362h	0	UINT32		RW	no	The direct-axis current set point used for induction machine closed-loop control.	MOTOR.IMID
5375h	0	INT32		RO	no	The last actual position before the AKD was switched off (24 V)	FB1.INITPSAVED
5377h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Initial position comparison window	FB1.INITPWINDOW
5379h	0	UINT8		RO	no	Result of initial position check	FB1.INITPSTATUS
538Bh	0	UINT16		RW	no		DRV.EMUESTEPMODE ()
538Ch	0	UINT16		RW	no		DRV.EMUESTEPSTATUS
538Dh	0	UINT16		RW	no		DRV.EMUESTEPVMAX

Index	Sub-	Data	Float	Access	PDO	Description	ASCII object
	index	Type	Scale		тар.		
538Fh	0	INT8		RW	no	Compare engine 0 source	CMP0.SOURCE
5390h	0	INT8		RW	no	Compare engine 1 source	CMP1.SOURCE
5394h	0	U16		RW	no	Compare engine 0 output mask	CMP0.OUTMASK
539Bh	0	U16		RW	no	Compare engine 1 output mask	CMP1.OUTMASK
53A6h	0	U8		RW	no	Compare engine 0 modulo enable	CMP0.MODEN
53ADh	0	U8		RW	no	Compare engine 1 modulo enable	CMP1.MODEN
53B1h	0	U32		RW	no	Compare engine 0 advance	CMP0.ADVANCE
53B2h	0	U32		RW	no	Compare engine 1 advance	CMP1.ADVANCE
53C7h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Sets the fault display mode	DRV.FAULTDISPLAYMODE
53D5h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Sets the delay time for PL.CMD	PL.PDELAY
53D6h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Sets the delay time for the velocity feedforward integrator component	VL.FFDELAY
53D7h	0	INT8		RW	no	Allows a surface permanent magnet motor to operate as an interior permanent magnet motor	MOTOR.FIELDWEAKENING
5403h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Toggles between HOME.IPEAK and current loop limits during homing	HOME.IPEAKACTIVE
5404h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Scaling factor (numerator) for the command DRV.EMUESTEPCMD	DRV.EMUESTEPCMDPIN
5405h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Scaling factor (denominator) for the command DRV.EMUESTEPCMD	DRV.EMUESTEPCMDPOUT
5406h	0	UINT32		RW	no	Sets the target position window for the homing procedure; active in opmode 2 (position) only	HOME.TPOSWND
541fh	0	UINT8		RW	no	Disables the automatic Wake & Shake in special cases	WS.FORCEOFF
5420h	0	UINT8		RW	no	Defines the behavior of fault 314.	FAULT314.ACTION

7.1.5 Profile specific SDOs

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
6040h	0	U16		WO	yes	Control word	_
6041h	0	U16		RO	yes	Status word	_
605Ah	0	INT16		RW	no	Quick stop option code	_

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
6060h	0	INT8		RW	yes	Modes of operation	_
6061h	0	INT8		RO	yes	Modes of operation display	_
6063h	0	INT32		RO	yes	Position actual value (increments)	_
6064h	0	INT32	1:1	RO	yes	Position actual value (position units)	PL.FB
6065h	0	U32	1:1	RW	no	Following error window	PL. ERRFTHRESH
606Bh	0	INT32	1:1	RO	no	Velocity demand value	VL.CMD
606Ch	0	INT32	1000:1	RO	yes	Velocity actual value (PDO in RPM)	VL.FB
606Dh	0	U16		RW	yes	Velocity window	
606Eh	0	U16		RW	yes	Velocity window time	
6071h	0	INT16		RW	yes*	Target torque	_
6072h	0	U16		RW	yes*	Max torque	_
6073h	0	U16		RW	no	Max current	
6077h	0	INT16		RO	yes	Torque actual value	DRV.ICONT
607Ah	0	INT32	1:1	RW	yes	Target position	MT.P
607Ch	0	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Reference offset	HOME.P
607Dh		ARRAY				Software position limit	
607Dh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
607Dh	1	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Software position limit 1	SWLS.LIMIT0
607Dh	2	INT32	1:1	RW	no	Software position limit 2	SWLS.LIMIT1
6081h	0	U32	1:1	RW	yes	Profile Velocity	MT.V
6083h	0	U32	1:1	RW	yes	Profile Accel- eration	MT.ACC , DRV.ACC
6084h	0	U32	1:1	RW	yes	Profile Decel- eration	MT.DEC , DRV.DEC
6087h	0	U32		RW	yes	Torque slope	_
608Fh		ARRAY				Position encoder resolution	_
608Fh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
608Fh	1	U32		RW	no	Encoder incre- ments	_
608Fh	2	U32		RW	no	Motor revolutions	
6091h		ARRAY				Gear ratio	
6091h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
6091h	1	U32		RW	no	Motor revolution	

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access		Description	ASCII object
6091h	2	U32	Scale	RW	map.	Shaft revolutions	
6092h		ARRAY		1000	110	Feed constant	_
6092h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
6092h	1	U32		RW	no	Feed	UNIT.PIN
6092h	2	U32		RW	no	Shaft revolutions	
6098h	0	INT8		RW	no	Homing type	HOME.MODE , HOME.DIR
6099h		ARRAY				Homing velocity	_
6099h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
6099h	1	U32	1:1	RW	no	Speed while	HOME.V
						searching for limit	
6099h	2	U32		RW	no	Speed while	HOME.
009911		032		'\\\	110	searching for zero	FEEDRATE
						mark	
609Ah	0	U32	1:1	RW	no	Homing accel- eration	HOME.ACC , HOME.DEC
60B1h	0	INT32	1:1	RW	yes*	Velocity offset	VL.BUSFF
60B2h	0	INT16		RW	yes*	Torque offset	
						(PDO only)	
60B8h	0	U16		RW	yes	Touch probe func-	_
						tion	
60B9h	0	U16		RW	yes	Touch probe status	_
60BAh	0	INT32		RW	yes	Touch probe 1 pos- itive edge	_
60BBh	0	INT32		RW	yes	Touch probe 1 negative edge	_
60BCh	0	INT32		RW	yes	Touch probe 2 pos- itive edge	_
60BDh	0	INT32		RW	yes	Touch probe 2 neg-	_
OODDII	U	114132		IXVV	yes	ative edge	_
60C0h	0	INT16		RW	no	Interpolation sub-	_
00045		ADDAY				mode select	
60C1h		ARRAY				Interpolation data record	-
60C1h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
60C1h	1	INT32		RW	yes*	Interpolation target position	_
60C1h	2	U32		RW	yes	Interpolation time	_
60C1h	3	INT32		RW	yes	Interpolation target velocity	_
60C2h		RECORD				Interpolation time period	_
60C2h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	FBUS. SAMPLEPERIOD
60C2h	1	U8		RW	no	Interpolation time units	

Index	Sub- index	Data Type	Float Scale	Access	PDO map.	Description	ASCII object
60C2h	2	INT8		RW	no	Interpolation time index	_
60C4h		RECORD				Interpolation data configuration	_
60C4h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
60C4h	1	U32		RO	no	Maximum buffer size	_
60C4h	2	U32		RO	yes	Actual buffer size	_
60C4h	3	U8		RW	no	Buffer organization	_
60C4h	4	U16		RW	no	Buffer position	_
60C4h	5	U8		WO	no	Siza of data record	_
60C4h	6	U8		WO	no	Buffer clear	_
60D0h		ARRAY				Touch probe source	_
60D0h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	-
60D0h	1	INT16		RW	no	Touch probe 1 source	_
60D0h	2	INT16		RW	no	Touch probe 2 source	_
60E0h	0	UINT16		RO	yes*	Positive torque limit value	IL.LIMITP
60E1h	0	UINT16		RO	yes*	Negative torque limit value	IL.LIMITN
60E4h		ARRAY				Additional position actual value	_
60E4h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
60E4h	1	INT32		RW	no	1st additional position actual value	_
60E4h	2	INT32		RW	no	reserved	_
60E4h	3	INT32		RW	no	3rd additional position actual value	_
60E8h		ARRAY				Additional gear ratio - motor shaft revolutions	_
60E8h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
60E8h	1	U32		RW	no	1st additional gear ratio - motor shaft revolutions	DS402.1ADDPOSGEARMOTORREV
60E8h	2	U32		RW	no	2nd additional gear ratio - motor shaft revolutions	DS402.2ADDPOSGEARMOTORREV
60E8h	3	U32		RW	no	3rd additional gear ratio - motor shaft revolutions	DS402.3ADDPOSGEARMOTORREV
60E9h		ARRAY				Additional feed con- stant - feed	_
60E9h	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_

Index	Sub-	Data Type	Float	Access	PDO	Description	ASCII object
	index		Scale		тар.		
60E9h	1	U32		RW	no	1st additional feed	DS402.
						constant - feed	1ADDPOSFCFEED
60E9h	2	U32		RW	no	2nd additional gear	DS402.2ADDPOSFCFEED
						ratio - motor shaft	
COEOR	2	1120		DW		revolutions	DS402.
60E9h	3	U32		RW	no	3rd additional feed constant - feed	3ADDPOSFCFEED
60EDh		ARRAY				Additional gear	JADDI GGI GI EED
						ratio - driving shaft	
						revolutions	
60EDh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
60EDh	1	U32		RW	no	1st additional gear	DS402.1ADDPOSGEARSHAFTREV
						ratio - driving shaft	
						revolutions	
60EDh	2	U32		RW	no	2nd additional gear	DS402.2ADDPOSGEARSHAFTREV
						ratio - driving shaft	
00551		1100				revolutions	
60EDh	3	U32		RW	no	3rd additional gear	DS402.3ADDPOSGEARSHAFTREV
						ratio - driving shaft revolutions	
60EEh		ARRAY				Additional feed con-	_
						stant - driving shaft	
						revolutions	
60EEh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	_
60EEh	1	U32		RW	no	1st additional feed	DS402.
						constant - driving	1ADDPOSFCFSHAFTREV
						shaft revolutions	
60EEh	2	U32		RW	no	2nd additional feed	
						constant - driving	2ADDPOSFCFSHAFTREV
00551		1100		D)4/		shaft revolutions	D0 400
60EEh	3	U32		RW	no	3rd additional feed constant - driving	DS402. 3ADDPOSFCFSHAFTREV
						shaft revolutions	JADDFOSFCFSHAFTREV
60F4h	0	INT32		RO	yes	Following error	PL.ERR
	Ū	111102		110	, 55	actual value	
60FCh	0	INT32		RO	yes	Position demand	PL.CMD
					 	internal value	
60FDh	0	U32		RO	yes	Digital inputs	DIN1.MODE TO DIN6.MODE
60FEh		ARRAY				Digital outputs	
60FEh	0	U8		RO	no	highest sub-index	
60FEh	1	U32		RW	yes	Physical outputs	
60FEh	2	U32		RW	no	Bit mask	
60FFh	0	INT32	1000:1	RW	yes*	Target velocity	VL.CMDU
6502h	0	U32		RO	no	Supported drive	_
						modes	

7.2 Examples

7.2.1 Examples, setup

All examples are valid for the AKD. All values are hexadecimal.

7.2.1.1 Basic testing of the connection to the AKD controls

When the AKD is switched on, a boot-up message is transmitted over the bus. The telegram continues to be transmitted, as long as it has not yet found a suitable receiver in the bus system.

If a CAN master is unable to recognize this message, then the following measures can be taken to test communication:

- Check the bus cable: correct characteristic impedance, correct termination resistors at both ends?
- With a multimeter: check the quiescent level of the bus cables CAN-H and CAN-L against CAN-GND (approx. 2.5 V).
- With an oscilloscope: check the output signals on CAN-H and CAN-L at the AKD. Are signals being transmitted on the bus? The voltage difference between CAN-H and CAN-L for a logical "0" is approx. 2-3 V.
- Does signal transmission stop if the master is connected?
- · Check the master hardware.
- · Check the master software!

7.2.1.2 Example: Operating the State Machine

NOTE

The state machine must be used sequentially during boot-up period. Leaving out a state (except for state "switched on") is not possible.

When the AKD is switched on and the boot-up message has been detected, communication via SDOs can be initiated. For example: all the parameters can be read out or written to, or the state machine for the drive can be controlled.

The state of the state machine can be obtained through the query of Object 6041h Sub 0. Directly after switch-on, a value will be returned, such as 0240h. This corresponds to the status "Switch on disabled".

The following data would then be visible on the CAN bus:

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	40	41	60	00h	40 00 00 00	
583	4B	41	60	00h	40 02 00 00	response telegram
	2 bytes of data				status	

If the supply power is present and the hardware enable is at the High level (24 V to DGND) then you can try to switch the drive to the state "Switched on" by writing the Control word (Object 6040 Sub 0). If this is successful, there will be a positive acknowledgement in the SDO reply (control byte 0 in the data field = 60h).

Switch on

The messages then appear as follows:

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	Shut down
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	Switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

control word = 0x0007 meaning: Bit 0, Bit 1, Bit 2 set => Switch On, Disable Voltage off, Quick Stop off

Status query 2

The new status can then be queried again, and returns the following result:

СОВ	Control			Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	40	41	60	00h		query status
583	4B	41	60	00h	33 02 00 00	response telegram

Status = 0x0233 meaning:

Bit 0, Bit 1, Bit 5 set => ready to Switch On,

Bit 9 set => remote, operation possible via RS232

7.2.1.3 Example: Jog Mode via SDO

The motor shall work with constant velocity.

СОВ	Control	Inc	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2F	60	60	00h	03 00 00 00	Mode of operation "Profile Velocity"
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	FF	60	00h	00 00 00 00	setpoint=0
583	60	FF	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	shutdown
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 00 00 00	enable operation
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	FF	60	00h	00 41 00 00	velocity setpoint
583	60	FF	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 01 00 00	Intermediate Stop
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

7.2.1.4 Example: Torque Mode via SDO

The motor shall work with constant torque. CAN data:

СОВ	Control	Inc	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2F	60	60	00h	04 00 00 00	Mode of operation "Torque"
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	71	60	00h	00 00 00 00	setpoint=0
583	60	71	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	shutdown
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 00 00 00	enable operation
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	71	60	00h	90 01 00 00	setpoint 400 mA
583	60	71	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 01 00 00	intermediate Stop
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

7.2.1.5 Example: Jog Mode via PDO

It is useful to disable unused PDOs. In Operation Mode "Digital Velocity" a digital speed setpoint is transmitted via RXPDO. Actual position and actual speed is read via a TXPDO triggered by SYNC.

	Control			Cul	Data	0
COB			dex MSB	Sub- index	Data	Comment
603	byte 2F	60	60	00h	03 00 00 00	mode of operation "Profile Velocity"
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	14	01h	03 02 00 C0	disable RXPDO 1
				01h		
583	60	00	14		00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	16	00h	00 00 00 00	delete entries for RXPDO 1
583	60	00	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	16	01h	20 00 FF 60	mapping RXPDO1, Object 60FF, Subindex 0 speed setpoint, data length 32bit
583	60	00	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	16	00h	01 00 00 00	confirm number of mapped objects
583	60	00	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	14	01h	03 02 00 00	enable RXPDO 1
583	60	00	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 01 00 C0	disable TXPDO 1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	delete entries for TXPDO 1
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	1A	01h	20 00 64 60	mapping TXPDO1/1, Object6064, Subindex 0 current position value in SI units, data length 32bit
583	60	00	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	1A	02h	20 00 6C 60	mapping TXPDO1/2, Object606C, Subindex 0 current speed value, data length 32bit
583	60	00	1A	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	02 00 00 00	check number of mapped objects
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 01 00 00	enable TXPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	18	02h	01 00 00 00	set TXPDO1 to synchronous, trans- mission with every SYNC
583	60	00	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	18	01h	83 02 00 C0	disable TPDO2
583	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	02	18	01h	83 03 00 C0	disable TPDO3
583	60	02	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	03	18	01h	83 04 00 C0	disable TPDO4
583	60	03	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	14	01h	03 03 00 C0	disable RPDO2
583	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	02	14	01h	03 04 00 C0	disable RPDO3

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
583	60	02	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	03	14	01h	03 05 00 C0	disable RPDO4
583	60	03	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
000					01 03	enable NMT
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	shutdown
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 00 00 00	enable operation
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
203					00 40 00 00	velocity setpoint
080						send SYNC
183					FE 45 01 00	response telegram, 4 byte position, 4
					A6 AB 1A 00	byte actual velocity
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 01 00 00	intermediate stop
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

7.2.1.6 Example: Torque Mode via PDO

It is useful to disable unused PDOs. The first TX_PDO shall transmit the actual current value with every SYNC.

СОВ	Control	Ind	lex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte		MSB			
603	2F	60	60	00h	04 00 00 00	Mode of operation "Torque"
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	14	01h	03 02 00 C0	disable RXPDO1
583	60	00	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	16	00h	00 00 00 00	delete entry for the first RXPDO
583	60	00	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	16	01h	10 00 71 60	mapping RXPDO1, Object6071,Subindex 0 current setpoint, data length 16bit
583	60	00	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	16	00h	01 00 00 00	check number of mapped objects
583	60	00	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	14	01h	03 02 00 00	enable RXPDO1
583	60	00	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 03 00 C0	disable TXPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	delete entry for TXPDO1
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	1A	01h	10 00 77 60	mapping TXPDO1, Object6077,Subindex 0 actual current value, Data length16bit
583	60	00	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	01 00 00 00	number of mapped objects
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 03 00 00	enable TXPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	18	02h	01 00 00 00	set TXPDO1 to synchronous, trans- mission with every SYNC
583	60	00	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	18	01h	83 02 00 C0	disable TPDO2
583	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	02	18	01h	83 03 00 C0	disable TPDO3
583	60	02	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	03	18	01h	83 04 00 C0	disable TPDO4
583	60	03	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	14	01h	03 03 00 C0	disable RPDO2
583	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	02	14	01h	03 04 00 C0	disable RPDO3
583	60	02	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	03	14	01h	03 05 00 C0	disable RPDO4
583	60	03	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
000					01 03	enable NMT

СОВ	Control	Inc	lex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	shutdown
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 00 00 00	enable operation
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
203					12 02	setpoint 530 per mille
080						send SYNC
183					19 02	actual value 537 per mille
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 01 00 00	intermediate stop
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

7.2.1.7 Example: Homing via SDO

When the AKD is operated as a linear axis, a reference/homing point must be defined before positioning tasks can be executed. This must be done by executing a homing run in the Homing mode (0x6).

This example shows the procedure in the Homing mode.

Now some of the parameters that affect the homing movement are set via the bus. If you can be absolutely certain that no-one has altered the parameters in the servoamplifier, then this part can be omitted, since the servoamplifier save the data in non-volatile memory. The inputs must be configured as limit switches.

Because the dimension parameters are not finally defined in DS402, you must select these units:

UNIT.PROTARY = 3 UNIT.VROTARY = 3 UNIT.ACCROTARY = 3

The basic setup of the servoamplifier must be done with the help of the setup software before starting the homing run. The resolution has been set to $10000 \, \mu \text{m/turn}$ in this example.

СОВ	Control	Inc	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
703	00					boot-up message
603	40	41	60	00h	00 00 00 00	read profile status
583	4B	41	60	00h	40 02 00 00	response : 0240h
603	23	99	60	01h	10 27 00 00	v _{ref} =10000 counts/s until limit switch is reached
583	60	99	60	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	99	60	02h	88 13 00 00	v _{ref} =5000 counts/s from limit switch to zero mark
583	60	99	60	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	9A	60	00h	10 27 00 00	Decel. and Accel. ramp 1000counts/s²
583	60	9A	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	7C	60	00h	A8 61 00 00	Reference offset 25000counts
583	60	7C	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

Homing type (6098h)

СОВ	Control	Inc	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2F	60	60	00h	06 00 00 00	mode of operation = homing
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	40	41	60	00h	00 00 00 00	read profile status, response: 0250h Voltage Enabled
583	4B	41	60	00h	40 02 00 00	response : 0240h
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	Control word Transition_2,"ready to switch on". Shutdown
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	Transition_3, "switch on". switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 00 00 00	Transition_4,"operation enable"
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	40	41	60	00h	00 00 00 00	read profile status
583	4B	41	60	00h	37 02 00 00	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	1F 00 00 00	Homing_operation_start
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	40	41	60	00h	00 00 00 00	read profile status
583	4B	41	60	00h	37 02 00 00	response: homing not finished
603	40	41	60	00h	00 00 00 00	read profile status
583	4B	41	60	00h	37 16 00 00	response:homing finished

Bit 12 in SDO 6041 indicates, whether homing is finished. Reading of the profile status is not necessary.

7.2.1.8 Example: Using the Profile Position Mode

This example shows the operation of the Profile position mode. The PDOs are set as follows:

First RPDO

No special mapping necessary, because the default mapping enters the controlword RXPDO1.

Second RPDO

СОВ	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	01	14	01h	03 03 00 C0	disable RPDO 2
583	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	16	00h	00 00 00 01	RPDO2: delete mapping
583	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	16	01h	20 00 7A 60	RPDO2, entry 1:
						target_position
583	60	01	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	16	02h	20 00 81 60	RPDO2, entry 2:
						profile_velocity
583	60	01	16	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	16	00h	02 00 00 00	enter number of mapped objects
583	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	14	01h	03 03 00 00	enable RPDO2
583	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

First TPDO

СОВ	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	00	18	01h	83 01 00 C0	disable TPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 01	TPDO1: delete mapping
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	1A	01h	10 00 41 60	TPDO1, entry 1: profile statusword
583	60	00	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	01 00 00 00	enter number of mapped objects
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 01 00 00	enable TPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

Second TPDO

СОВ	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	01	18	01h	83 03 00 C0	disable TPDO2
583	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 01	TPDO2: delete mapping
583	60	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	1A	01h	20 00 64 60	TPDO2, entry 1:
						position_actual_value
583	60	01	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	1A	02h	20 00 6C 60	TPDO2, entry 2:
						velocity_actual_value
583	60	01	1A	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	1A	00h	02 00 00 00	enter number of mapped objects
583	60	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	18	01h	83 03 00 00	enable TPDO2
583	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

The second TPDO should be sent with every SYNC by the servoamplifier.

COB	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2F	01	18	02h	01 00 00 00	TPDO2 with every SYNC
583	60	01	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

Disable unused TPDOs.

COB	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	02	18	01h	83 03 00 C0	disable TPDO3
583	60	02	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	03	18	01h	83 04 00 C0	disable TPDO4
583	60	03	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

Disable unused RPDOs.

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	02	14	01h	03 04 00 C0	disable RPDO3
583	60	02	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	03	14	01h	03 05 00 C0	disable RPDO4
583	60	03	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

Define mechanical resolution via Object 6092h, Subindex 01h and 02h.

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	93	60	01h	00 00 10 00	2E20 increments
583	60	93	60	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	93	60	02h	A0 8C 00 00	3600 user units
583	60	93	60	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

After defining the PDOs they can be released with the NMT.

COB-ID	Data	Comment
000	01 03	enable NMT
183	40 02	profile status

Now the homing can be set and started.

СОВ	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2F	60	60	00h	06 00 00 00	Operation mode = homing
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	98	60	00h	0C 00 00 00	homing type 12, negative direction (DS402)
583	60	98	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	99	60	01h	40 19 01 00	homing speed 72000 units/s=2s ⁻¹
583	80	99	60	01h	31 00 09 06	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	06 00 00 00	Transition_2,"ready to switch on".Shutdown
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
183					21 02	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	07 00 00 00	Transition_3,"switch on".Switch on
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
183					33 02	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	0F 00 00 00	Control word: Operation Enable
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
183					37 02	response telegram
603	2B	40	60	00h	1F 00 00 00	start homing
						response telegram
						response: target reached
						response: homing attained
583	60	40	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
183					37 06	
183					37 16	

Finish homing with Control word 1_RPDO.

COB-ID	Data	Comment
203	0F 00	

Switch to Profile Position Mode and set ramps for positioning.

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	2F	60	60	00h	01 00 00 00	Profile Positioning Mode
583	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	83	60	00h	32 00 00 00	50ms acceleration time
583	60	83	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	84	60	00h	32 00 00 00	50ms deceleration time
583	60	84	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

Setpoint.

COB-ID	Data	Comment
303	A0 8C 00 00	Pos 8CA0 =36000μm ; V= 20000 μm/s
	20 4E 00 00	
080		send a SYNC
283	BB F8 FF FF	response telegram

Set controlword with "new setpoint" by bit (bit 4).

COB-ID	Data	Comment
203	1F 00	

Wait

COB-ID	Data	Comment
183	37 12	setpoint acknowledge

Reset controlword with "new setpoint" by bit (bit 4) reset.

COB-ID	Data	Comment
203	0F 00	
183	37 02	reset Setpoint acknowledge

Wait.

COB-ID	Data	Comment
183	37 06	response: target reached
080		SYNC
283	92 FC FF FF	response: 92 FC position , FF FF speed

7.2.1.9 Example: ASCII Communication

The following example reads the active faults from the drive (ASCII command DRV.FAULTS).

СОВ	Control	Ind	Index		Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
601	23	26	20	01h	44 52 56 2E	send ASCII code "DRV."
581	60	26	20	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
601	23	26	20	01h	46 41 55 4C	send ASCII code "FAUL"
581	60	26	20	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
601	23	26	20	01h	54 53 0D 0A	send ASCII code "TS\r\n"
581	60	26	20	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
601	40	26	20	02h	00 00 00 00	read response
581	43	26	20	02h	3E 4E 6F 20	read ASCII code ">No"
601	40	26	20	02h	00 00 00 00	read response
581	43	26	20	02h	66 61 75 6C	read ASCII code "FAUL"
601	40	26	20	02h	00 00 00 00	read response
581	43	26	20	02h	74 73 20 61	read ASCII code "ts a"
601	40	26	20	02h	00 00 00 00	read response
581	43	26	20	02h	63 64 69 76	read ASCII code "ctiv"
601	40	26	20	02h	00 00 00 00	read response
581	43	26	20	02h	66 0A 0D 0A	read ASCII code "e\n\r\n"

7.2.1.10 Test for SYNC telegrams

Configuration

- Assign Target Position and Profile Velocity to a PDO (2nd receive-PDO)
- Assign Actual Position to a PDO (1st transmit-PDO), generated with every 2nd SYNC.
- Assign Status word and Manufacturer Status to a PDO (2nd transmit-PDO), generated with every 3rd SYNC.

Telegrams with the corresponding responses:

СОВ			Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index		
603	23	01	14	01h	03 03 00 C0	disable RPDO 2
583	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	RPDO2: delete mapping
583	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	16	01h	20 00 7A 60	RPDO2, entry 1: target position
583	60	01	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	16	02h	20 00 81 60	RPDO2, entry 2: profile velocity
583	60	01	16	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	16	00h	02 00 00 00	RPDO2: enter number of mapped objects
583	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	14	01h	03 03 00 00	enable RPDO2
583	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 01 00 C0	disable TPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	TPDO1: delete mapping
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	1A	01h	20 00 64 60	TPDO1: entry 1: Actual Position
583	60	00	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	1A	00h	01 00 00 00	TPDO1: enter number of mapped objects
583	60	00	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	00	18	02h	02 00 00 00	TPDO1: send with every 2nd SYNC
583	60	00	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 01 00 00	enable TPDO1
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	18	01h	83 03 00 C0	disable TPDO2
583	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	TPDO2: delete mapping
583	60	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	1A	01h	10 00 41 60	TPDO2: entry 1: Status word
583	60	01	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	01	1A	02h	20 00 02 10	TPDO2: entry 2: Manufacturer Status
583	60	01	1A	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	16	00h	02 00 00 00	TPDO2: enter number of mapped objects
583	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	2F	01	18	02h	03 00 00 00	TPDO2: send with every 3rd SYNC
583	60	01	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
603	23	00	18	01h	83 03 00 00	enable TPDO
583	60	00	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

SYNC-Object

COB-ID	Comment
080	Object 181 (TPDO 1) appears at every 2 nd SYNC
	Object 281 (TPDO 2) appears at every 3 rd SYNC

Emergency-Object

If, for instance, the resolver connector is disconnected, a serious error will be caused in the controller. This results in an Emergency telegram.

COB	Emergency error		Error		
ID	Low	High	register		
081	10	43	08	00 00 00 00	motor temperature, temperature, manufacturer specific
081	00	00	88	00 00 00 00	response telegram

7.2.1.11 Some aspects of the Compare functionality

The AKD Position Compare feature allows the drive's digital outputs to be turned on or off depending on one or more feedback positions. The AKD supports two independent compare engines (CMP0, CMP1).

The position scaling of position related Compare commands (CMPx.SETPOINT, CMPx.WIDTH, CMPx.MODVALUE, CMPx.MODBOUND1/2) depends on the setting of CMPx.SOURCE.

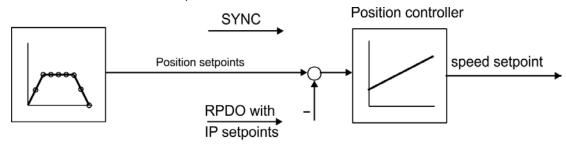
CMPx.SOURCE	Used position scaling
0 = FB1	The compare position values are scaled like FB1.P (object 60E4h sub 1) via the 1st additional gear ratio and feed constant (objects 60E9h, 60EEh, 60EDh, 60E8h).
1 = FB2	The compare position values are scaled like FB2.P (object 60E4h sub2) via the 2nd additional gear ratio and feed constant (objects 60E9h, 60EEh, 60EDh, 60E8h sub 2).
2 = FB3	The compare position values are scaled like FB3.P (object 60E4h sub3) via the 3rd additional gear ratio and feed constant (objects 60E9h, 60EEh, 60EDh, 60E8h sub 3).
3 = PL	The compare position values are scaled like PL.FB (object 60E4h sub 0) via the gear ratio and feed constant (objects 6091h sub 1 and 2, 6092h sub 1 and 2).

7.2.2 Examples, special applications

7.2.2.1 Example: External Trajectory with Interpolated Position Mode

This example shows the possible application for giving two axes position setpoints within one PDO.

Controller structure for the position controller within the drive:



Position + Status
TPDO with actual position
in increments and
manufacturer status

All data are hexadecimal. In the example, the two axes in the system have the station addresses 1 and 2.

Before you begin this procedure, the axes should be homed (just for this example).

The common PDO contains 2 IP (interpolated position) – setpoints and can be transmitted simultaneously to two stations, whereby each station can extract the relevant data. The other data can be made ignored by using dummy entries (Object 2100 sub 0). For this purpose both axes must react on the same RPDO-COB-ID.

Action

Do the RPDO2-mapping for both axis:

Axis 1:

COB	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index			
601	23	01	14	01h	01 03 00 C0	disable RPDO2	
581	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	2F	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	RPDO2: delete mapping	
581	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	23	01	16	01h	20 01 C1 60	RPDO2, entry 1: IP setpoint axis 1	
581	60	01	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	23	01	16	02h	20 00 00 21	RPDO2, entry 2: Dummy entry 4 bytes	
581	60	01	16	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	2F	01	16	00h	02 00 00 00	RPDO2, enter number of mapped objects	
581	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	23	01	14	01h	01 03 00 00	enable RPDO2	
581	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	

Axis 2:

СОВ	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index			
602	23	01	14	01h	02 03 00 C0	disable RPDO2	
582	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	2F	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	RPDO2: delete mapping	
582	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	23	01	16	02h	20 00 00 21	RPDO2, entry 1: Dummy entry 4 bytes	
582	60	01	16	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	23	01	16	01h	20 01 C1 60	RPDO2, entry 2: IP setpoint axis 2	
582	60	01	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	2F	01	16	00h	02 00 00 00	RPDO2, enter number of mapped objects	
582	60	01	16	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	23	01	16	01h	01 03 00 00	RPDO2: Set COB-ID identical to axis 1	
582	60	01	16	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	23	01	14	01h	02 02 00 00	enable RPDO2	
582	60	01	14	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	

Now both axis react to the same COB-identifier 0x301, axis 1 takes byte 0 to 3 as IP set-point, axis 2 takes byte 4 to 7. The second TPDOs shall contain the actual position in increments and the manufacturer status.

Mapping configuration for axis 1:

СОВ	Control	Ind	dex	Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index			
601	23	01	18	01h	81 03 00 C0	disable TPDO2	
581	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	2F	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	TPDO2: delete mapping	
581	60	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	23	01	1A	01h	20 00 63 60	TPDO2, entry 1: actual position (incre-	
						ments)	
581	60	01	1A	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	23	01	1A	02h	20 00 02 10	TPDO2, entry 2: Dummy entry 4 bytes	
581	60	01	1A	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	2F	01	1A	00h	02 00 00 00	TPDO2, enter number of mapped	
						objects	
581	60	01	1A	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	23	01	18	01h	81 03 00 00	enable TPDO2	
581	60	01	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	

The same must be done for axis 2.

Here it is assumed that both drives accept new trajectory values with every SYNC command, and must return their incremental position and manufacturer status values. The communication parameters must be set accordingly.

Axis 1:

COB	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB	MSB	index			
601	2F	01	14	02h	01 00 00 00	RPDO2 axis 1, reaction on every sync	
581	60	01	14	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	2F	01	14	02h	01 00 00 00	RPDO2 axis 2, reaction on every sync	
582	60	01	14	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	2F	01	18	02h	01 00 00 00	TPDO2 axis 1, reaction on every sync	
581	60	01	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	2F	01	18	02h	01 00 00 00	TPDO2 axis 2, reaction on every sync	
582	60	01	18	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	

The other Tx-PDOs 3 and 4 should be switched off to minimize bus-load:

COB	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment
ID	byte	LSB MSB		index		
601	23	02	18	01h	81 03 00 C0	Switch off TPDO3
581	60	02	18	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram
601	23	03	18	01h	81 04 00 C0	Switch off TPDO4
581	60	03 18		01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram

The same must be done for axis 2.

In order to be able to make trajectory movements, both drives must be operating in the appropriate mode. This is set through Index 6060h:

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB MSB		index			
601	2F	60	60	00h	07 00 00 00	Set IP mode for axis 1	
581	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
602	2F	60	60	00h	07 00 00 00	Set IP mode for axis 2	
582	60	60	60	00h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	

The cycle interval for the IP-mode shall be 1 ms. This must be defined with Object 60C1 sub 1 and 2:

СОВ	Control	Index		Sub-	Data	Comment	
ID	byte	LSB	LSB MSB				
601	2F	C2	60	01h	01 00 00 00	Interpolation time unit 1	
581	60	C2	60	01h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	
601	2F	C2	60	02h	FD 00 00 00	Interpolation time index -3 -> Cycle time = 1 * 10 ⁻³ s	
581	60	C2	60	02h	00 00 00 00	response telegram	

The same must be done for axis 2.

To start up the axes, the drives must be put into the operational status (operation enable) and the network management functions must be started.

The network management functions enable the application of the Process Data Objects (PDOs) and are initia lized by the following telegram for both axes:

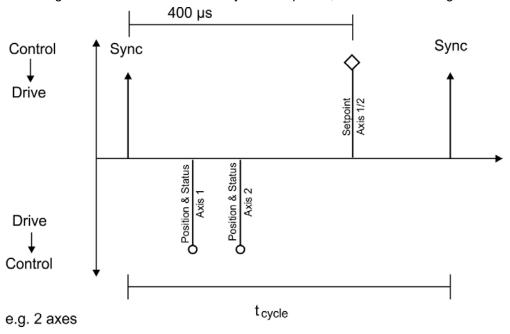
Switch the NMT (Network Management) state machine to operation enable:

COB-ID	Command specifier (CS)	Node-ID	Comment
0	1	1	NMT enable for all axes

Next, power is applied to each drive, and they are put into the operation enable condition. This should be done in steps with waiting for the appropriate reaction of the drive (e.g. axis 1):

COB-ID	Data	Comment			
201	06 00	Shutdown command			
181	31 02	State Ready_to_switch_on			
201	07 00	Switch_on command			
181	33 02	State Switched_on			
201	0F 00	Enable_operation command			
181	37 02	State Operation_enabled			
201	1F 00	Enable IP-mode			
181	37 12	IP-mode enable			

The configuration above now enables a cyclical sequence, as shown in the diagram:



 t_{cycle} 1 ms per axis at 1 MBaud

RPDO 2 can now be used to supply trajectory data for both axes, e.g.:

	COB-ID	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7
ı	301	F4	01	00	00	E8	03	00	00

In this example, the first axis receives a trajectory value of 500 increments (Bytes 0 to 3) and the second axis receives a trajectory value of 1000 increments.

The axes accept these values, and the positioning is made when the next SYNC telegram is received.

SYNC telegram



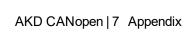
Afterwards, both axes send back their incremental positions and the contents of their status registers when the SYNC Object with the COB-ID for the 2ndTPDO is received.

СОВ	Byte								
ID	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Comment
181	23	01	00	00	00	00	03	44	position + manufacturer status register for axis1
182	A5	02	00	00	00	00	03	44	position + manufacturer status register for axis2

If an error occurs during operation, the axis transmits an Emergency message, which could appear like this:

Emergency Object

CC)B	Emergency error		Error			
Ш	D	Low High		register	Category		
30	31	10	43	08	01	00 00 00 00	motor temperature, tem- perature, manufacturer- specific
30	31	00	00	08	00	00 00 00 00	response telegram



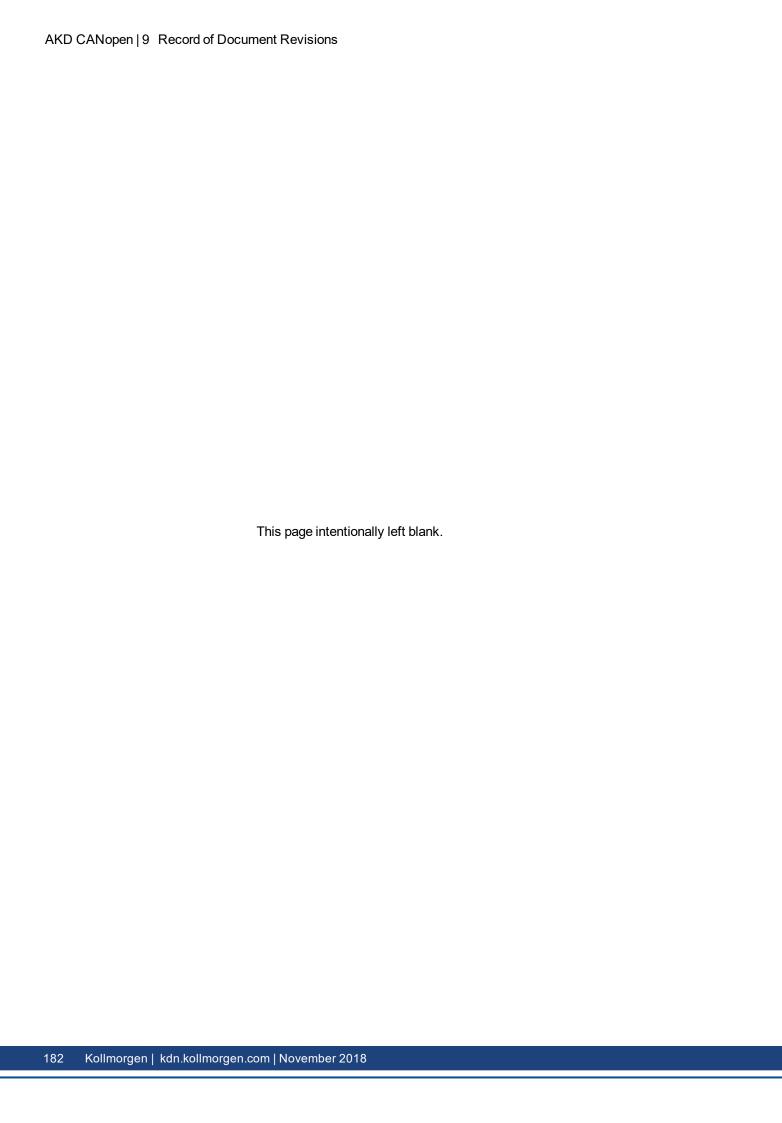
This page intentionally left blank.

	3474h	7
Indov	3475h	
Index	3496h	
1	6	
1000h 47	6040h	(
•••••	6041h	
1001h	605Ah	9
1002h	6060h	
1003h	6061h	
1005h51	6063h	
1006h51	6064h	
1008h	6065h	
1009h	606Ch	
100Ah	6071h	
100Ch53	6073h	
100Dh53	6077h	
1010h54	607Ah	
1011h55	607Ch	
1012h56	607Dh	
1014h56	6081h	
1016h57	6083h	
1017h58	6084h	
1018h58	608Fh	
1026h60		
1400-1403h86	6091h	
1600-1603h87	6092h	
1800-1803h89	6098h	
1A00-1A03h91	6099h	
	609Ah	
2	60B1h	
	60B2h	
2000h	60B8h	
2001h	60B9h	
2002h62	60BAh	
2011h62	60BBh	
2012h63	60BCh	
2013h64	60BDh	8
2014-2017h65	60C0h	
2018h66	60C1h	
2026h	60C2h	
204Ch101	60C4h	
	60D0h	8
2071h111	60D0h 60E0h	{ .1'
2071h	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h	8 .1′ .1′
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h	8 .1′ .1′ .1(
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h	8 .1′ .1′ .10
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h	
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h	
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69 20A4h 69	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h 60EDh	1' 1' 10 10 10 10
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69 20A4h 69 20A5h 70	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h 60EDh 60EEh	10 10 10 10 10 10
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69 20A4h 69 20A5h 70 20A6h 70	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h 60EDh 60EEh 60F4h	10 10 10 10 10 10 11
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69 20A4h 69 20A5h 70 20A6h 70 20A7h 71	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h 60EDh 60EEh	10 10 10 10 10 10 11
2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69 20A4h 69 20A5h 70 20A6h 70 20A7h 71	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h 60EDh 60EEh 60F4h 60FCh 60FDh	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
204Ch 101 2071h 111 2077h 112 20A0h 68 20A1h 68 20A2h 68 20A3h 69 20A4h 69 20A5h 70 20A6h 70 20A7h 71 20B8h 71	60D0h 60E0h 60E1h 60E4h 60E8h 60E9h 60EDh 60EEh 60F4h 60FCh	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1

A	Mixed data types	29
Abbreviations12	N	
В	Network Management Object Nodeguard	
Basic data types28	Nodeguard	
Basic testing159	0	
C	Object Dictionary	
CANbus	Operating mode	99
Baud rate	P	
Cable	•	
CANopen interface	PDO configuration	85
Node address	Position Control Function	
Termination18	Process Data Object	
Communication Objects30	Profile Position Mode	
Control word95	Profile specific objects	
	Profile torque mode	
D	Profile Velocity Mode	110
Data types28	R	
Device control93	Receive PDOs	96
Document Revisions181	Response monitoring	
E	Response monitoring	
_	S	
Emergency Messages41	SDO abort codes	25
Emergency Object	Service Data Object	
Examples	Signed Integer	
setup	Status machine	
special applications	Status word	
Extended data types00	Symbols used	
F	Synchronization Object	
Factor Groups100	Т	
Fieldbus21		
Fieldbus Parameters	Target group	
	Time Stamp Object	
G	Transmission modes	
.	Transmit PDOs	
General definitions 47 General objects 47	Trigger modes	37
Н	U	
"	Unsigned Integer	28
Heartbeat 39 Homing Mode 122		
I.		
Interpolated position mode117		
•		
M		
Manufacturer specific objects61		

9 Record of Document Revisions

Revision	Remarks
- ,11/2009	Beta launch version
-, 12/2009	Objects 2018&60FE added, Object dictionary, formatting updated
A, 04/2010	Termination connector "optional", several new objects, Object dictionary split
B, 07/2010	Part number added, several new objects, object dictionary expanded
C, 01/2011	HW Rev. C, new objects, object dictionary expanded
D, 04/2011	Object dictionary updated, baudrate setup
E, 10/2011	Cover layout & error table & object dictionary updated, objects 3474 & 3475 & 3496 & 6091 added
F, 03/2012	Touch Probe objects 60B8 to 60BD & 60D0 added, object 2071 & 2077 added, PVT interpolation added, 60C0 & 60C1 & 60C4 & 6041 bit 9 updated, object dictionary updated, error codes updated, object 1011h added
G, 08/2012	Object dictionary updated, error codes updated
H, 11/2012	Object dictionary updated, error codes updated, new object 345A
J, 05/2013	Objects 2000,2002,60B1,60B2 added, Object dictionary, formatting acc. to 82079
K, 09/2013	Scaling 60FFh, object dictionary updated
L, 12/2013	Error codes extended, object dictionary updated
M, 05/2014	Object 1012 added, object dictionary updated, PVT removed
N, 12/2014	Object 60C2 corrected, object dictionary updated with CMP objects, CMP hints added (see setup examples), examples corrected, object 2011h-2012h-2013h added
P, 11/2015	Object 60C1/60D0/20A4/20A5 updated, objects 605A/60E0/60E1/60FC added, object dictionary updated , mode dependant bits in 6041 added
R, 09/2016	Object 6077 updated, chapter "Important Parameters" updated. Added objects 35B8h, 35BDh, 6087h, 53C7h, 53D5h, 53D6h, 53D7h, 5403h, 5404h, 5405h, and 5406h. Added new homing methods -7 to -5 for Object 6098h.
T, 03/2017	CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes (→ p. 41) updated. Added objects 5375h (→ p. 153), "5377h" (→ p. 153), and 5379h (→ p. 153).
U, 10/2017	CANopen Emergency Messages and Error Codes (→ p. 41) updated. Added Cyclic sync velocity mode (csv) and Cyclic sync torque mode (cst) to object 6040h. Added Object 207fh Maximum Velocity (→ p. 1). Added objects 541fh and 5420h.
V, 11/2018	Updated warning symbols.



About KOLLMORGEN

Kollmorgen is a leading provider of motion systems and components for machine builders. Through world-class knowledge in motion, industry-leading quality and deep expertise in linking and integrating standard and custom products, Kollmorgen delivers breakthrough solutions that are unmatched in performance, reliability and ease-of-use, giving machine builders an irrefutable marketplace advantage.



Join the Kollmorgen Developer Network for product support. Ask the community questions, search the knowledge base for answers, get downloads, and suggest improvements.

North America KOLLMORGEN

201 West Rock Road Radford, VA 24141, USA

Web:www.kollmorgen.comMail:support@kollmorgen.comTel.:+1 - 540 - 633 - 3545

+1 - 540 - 639 - 4162

South America KOLLMORGEN

Fax:

Avenida João Paulo Ablas, 2970 Jardim da Glória, Cotia – SP CEP 06711-250, Brazil

Web: www.kollmorgen.com
contato@kollmorgen.com

Tel.: +55 11 4615-6300

Europa KOLLMORGEN Europe GmbH

Pempelfurtstr. 1

40880 Ratingen, Germany

 Web:
 www.kollmorgen.com

 Mail:
 technik@kollmorgen.com

 Tel.:
 +49 - 2102 - 9394 - 0

 Fax:
 +49 - 2102 - 9394 - 3155

China and SEA KOLLMORGEN

Floor 4, Building 9, No. 518, North Fuquan Road, Changning District, Shanghai 200335, China

Web: www.kollmorgen.cn

Mail: sales.china@kollmorgen.com

Tel.: +86 - 400 661 2802